

# **PART THREE**

## **STATISTICAL APPENDIX**

## LIST OF STATISTICAL TABLES

Table 1	Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at current prices)	104
Table 2	Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at constant 1376 prices)	105
Table 3	Gross National Expenditure (at current prices)	106
Table 4	Gross National Expenditure (at constant 1376 prices)	107
Table 5	Production of Major Farming Crops	108
Table 6	Livestock Products	108
Table 7	Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi According to Islamic Contracts	109
Table 8	Direct Payments by Bank Keshavarzi from Bank Resources	109
Table 9	Credits of Acquisition of Non-financial Assets Plans for Expansion of Agriculture and Natural Resources	110
Table 10	Credits of Acquisition of Non-financial Assets Plans for Provision and Expansion of Water Resources and Establishments	110
Table 11	Estimation on production of Major Farming Crops in the 3 <sup>rd</sup> FYDP	111
Table 12	Livestock Products in the 3 <sup>rd</sup> FYDP	111
Table 13	World Primary Energy Consumption	112
Table 14	World Proven Oil Reserves	112
Table 15	World Crude Oil Production	113
Table 16	World Oil Consumption	113
Table 17	Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil During 2000-04	114
Table 18	Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil During 2004 and Q1, 2005	114
Table 19	World Natural Gas Proven Reserves	115
Table 20	World Natural Gas Production	115
Table 21	World Natural Gas Consumption	116
Table 22	OPEC Primary Energy Consumption	116
Table 23	OPEC Proven Crude Oil Reserves	117
Table 24	OPEC Crude Oil Production	117
Table 25	OPEC Oil Consumption	118
Table 26	OPEC Proven Natural Gas Reserves	118
Table 27	OPEC Natural Gas Production	119
Table 28	OPEC Natural Gas Consumption	119
Table 29	Iran Oil Export	120
Table 30	Geographical Distribution of Crude Oil Exports	120
Table 31	Domestic Consumption of Oil Products	120
Table 32	Production of Natural Gas	121
Table 33	Production of Electricity	121
Table 34	Consumption of Electricity	121
Table 35	Investment Based on Establishment Permits Issued for Newly Established Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units	122
Table 36	Investment Based on Operation Permits Issued for Newly Established Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units	123
Table 37	Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Newly Established Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units	124
Table 38	Number of Operation Permits Issued for Newly Established Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units	125
Table 39	Employment Based on Establishment Permits Issued for Newly Established Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units	126
Table 40	Employment Based on Operation Permits Issued for Newly Established Manufacturing and Mining Units and Expansion of Existing Units	127
Table 41	Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments	128
Table 42	Wage and Fringe Benefits Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments	128
Table 43	Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments	129
Table 44	Government Acquisition of Non-financial Assets (development expenditures) in Manufacturing and Mining Sectors and Industrial Research Program	130
Table 45	Investment by the Private Sector in New Buildings in Urban Areas	131
Table 46	Investment by the Private Sector in New Buildings in Urban Areas by Construction Phases	131
Table 47	Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan (Housing Bank)	131
Table 48	Government Acquisition of Non-financial Assets (development expenditures) for Construction, Housing and Urban Development	132
Table 49	Outstanding Facilities Extended by Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions to Construction and Housing Sector	133
Table 50	Construction Permits Issued in Urban Areas	133
Table 51	Construction Indices	134
Table 52	Building Starts by the Private Sector in Urban Areas	134
Table 53	Buildings Completed by the Private Sector in Urban Areas	135
Table 54	Value-Added in Transportation Sector	135
Table 55	Gross Fixed Capital Formation in Transportation Sector	136
Table 56	Number of Passengers Transported	136
Table 57	Goods Transported	136

Table 58	Credits for Acquisition of Government Non-financial Assets in Domestic Trade .....	136
Table 59	Government Acquisition of National Non-financial Assets (development expenditures) in Road and Transportation Sector .....	137
Table 60	Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years and Over by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas .....	138
Table 61	Distribution of Population According to Urban and Rural Areas .....	138
Table 62	Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas .....	138
Table 63	Annual Average Gross Income per Urban Household by Income Groups .....	139
Table 64	Annual Average Gross Expenditure per Urban Household by Expenditure Groups .....	139
Table 65	Income Distribution Inequality Index in Urban Areas .....	140
Table 66	Number of Schools, Classes and Teaching Staff .....	140
Table 67	Number of Students .....	141
Table 68	Number of Students in Public Universities and Higher Education Institutes .....	141
Table 69	Number of Students in Islamic Azad University .....	142
Table 70	Number of the Insured and Pensioners Supported by Social Security Organization .....	142
Table 71	Composition of the Insured by the Social Security Organization .....	143
Table 72	Number of People Covered by Medical Care Services Insurance Organization .....	143
Table 73	Number of Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists and Hospital Beds .....	143
Table 74	Minimum Monthly Wage .....	144
Table 75	Annual Increase in Government Employees' Salary .....	144
Table 76	Enrollment and Literacy Rates .....	144
Table 77	Tax Revenues (excluding special revenues) .....	145
Table 78	Government Budget (excluding special revenues and expenditures and the figure for transparency in price (subsidy) of energy bearers) .....	146
Table 79	Government Budget - Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 1383 Budget Law (excluding special revenues and expenditures and the figure for transparency in price (subsidy) of energy bearers) .....	148
Table 80	Other Government Revenues (excluding special revenues and expenditures and the figure for transparency in price (subsidy) of energy bearers) .....	150
Table 81	Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services .....	151
Table 82	Balance of Payments .....	152
Table 83	Value of Exports (excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products) .....	153
Table 84	Composition of Exports by Use (excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products) .....	154
Table 85	Distribution of Exports by Continents .....	154
Table 86	Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries .....	155
Table 87	Distribution of Exports by Countries (excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products) .....	155
Table 88	Value of Imports According to International Classification of Goods .....	156
Table 89	Composition of Imports by Use .....	157
Table 90	Distribution of Imports by Continents .....	157
Table 91	Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries .....	158
Table 92	Distribution of Imports by Countries .....	158
Table 93	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Banking System .....	159
Table 94	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran .....	160
Table 95	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions .....	161
Table 96	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks .....	162
Table 97	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Specialized Banks .....	163
Table 98	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions .....	164
Table 99	Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions Claims on Non-public Sector .....	165
Table 100	Liquidity .....	165
Table 101	Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds .....	166
Table 102	Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds .....	166
Table 103	Performance of Insurance Market .....	167
Table 104	Performance of Insurance Industry by Companies .....	167
Table 105	Share Price Index by Industries .....	168
Table 106	Share and Right Tradings by Industries on the TSE .....	169
Table 107	Issuance of Participation Papers in 1383 .....	170
Table 108	Performance of Provincial Stock Market in 1383 .....	172
Table 109	Shares Offered by Public Sector and Banks .....	173
Table 110	Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas .....	174
Table 111	Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas .....	174
Table 112	Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas .....	175
Table 113	Annual Average Consumer Price Index of Rural Households .....	175
Table 114	Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas of Provinces .....	176
Table 115	Annual Average Wholesale Price Index .....	177
Table 116	Monthly Wholesale Price Index .....	177
Table 117	Annual Average Producer Price Index .....	178
Table 118	Monthly Producer Price Index .....	178
Table 119	Annual Average Index of Exported Goods .....	179
Table 120	Monthly Price Index of Exported Goods .....	179
Table 121	Correspondence of Iranian and Gregorian Calendars .....	180

**GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND INCOME BY ECONOMIC SECTORS (1)**  
(at current prices)

Table 1							Percentage change			Share (percent)	
	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382□	1383□	1382	1383	1379-83	1382	1383
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>65,421</b>	<b>79,121</b>	<b>85,238</b>	<b>110,373</b>	<b>131,134</b>	<b>155,471</b>	<b>18.8</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>11.2</b>
<b>Oil</b>	<b>63,293</b>	<b>101,705</b>	<b>100,391</b>	<b>209,687</b>	<b>251,174</b>	<b>346,673</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>22.9</b>	<b>25.0</b>
<b>Manufacturing and mining</b>	<b>81,223</b>	<b>110,105</b>	<b>134,822</b>	<b>169,857</b>	<b>197,356</b>	<b>245,139</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>17.7</b>
Mining	2,503	3,068	4,618	5,927	6,935	8,114	17.0	17.0	26.5	0.6	0.6
Manufacturing	56,601	75,866	88,807	104,443	123,185	156,076	17.9	26.7	22.5	11.2	11.3
Electricity, gas and water	4,234	8,555	11,294	13,471	16,621	20,211	23.4	21.6	36.7	1.5	1.5
Construction	17,885	22,616	30,104	46,016	50,616	60,739	10.0	20.0	27.7	4.6	4.4
<b>Services</b>	<b>231,028</b>	<b>295,101</b>	<b>353,592</b>	<b>442,830</b>	<b>535,112</b>	<b>667,252</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>48.9</b>	<b>48.2</b>
Trade, restaurant and hotel	63,703	77,131	90,092	109,825	131,531	160,862	19.8	22.3	20.4	12.0	11.6
Transportation, storage and communications	32,280	47,228	56,590	67,072	84,119	101,195	25.4	20.3	25.7	7.7	7.3
Financial and monetary institutions services	7,046	10,534	12,092	19,051	29,539	49,419	55.1	67.3	47.6	2.7	3.6
Real estate, specialized and professional services	62,332	74,014	93,919	119,659	144,159	174,145	20.5	20.8	22.8	13.2	12.6
Public services	54,454	70,713	82,379	103,119	114,864	143,809	11.4	25.2	21.4	10.5	10.4
Social, personal and household services	11,213	14,482	18,519	24,105	30,900	37,821	28.2	22.4	27.5	2.8	2.7
<b>Less:</b>											
Imputed bank service charges	6,580	9,539	9,423	15,712	19,473	29,716	23.9	52.6	35.2	1.8	2.1
<b>Gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>434,385</b>	<b>576,493</b>	<b>664,620</b>	<b>917,035</b>	<b>1,095,303</b>	<b>1,384,819</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>26.4</b>	<b>26.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>371,092</b>	<b>474,788</b>	<b>564,229</b>	<b>707,348</b>	<b>844,129</b>	<b>1,038,145</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>22.8</b>		
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>-532</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>1,455</b>	<b>-15,932</b>	<b>-21,772</b>	<b>-24,936</b>					
<b>Net indirect taxes</b>	<b>2,240</b>	<b>3,980</b>	<b>7,116</b>	<b>9,441</b>	<b>14,229</b>	<b>21,212</b>					
<b>Gross national product = gross national income (at market price)</b>	<b>436,093</b>	<b>580,751</b>	<b>673,191</b>	<b>910,544</b>	<b>1,087,760</b>	<b>1,381,095</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>25.9</b>		
<b>Less:</b>											
Depreciation of fixed capital	65,266	79,887	87,384	113,884	126,079	155,177	10.7	23.1	18.9		
Net indirect taxes	2,240	3,980	7,116	9,441	14,229	21,212					
<b>National income</b>	<b>368,587</b>	<b>496,884</b>	<b>578,692</b>	<b>787,219</b>	<b>947,452</b>	<b>1,204,706</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>26.7</b>		

(1) Discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**GROSS NATIONAL PRODUCT AND INCOME BY ECONOMIC SECTORS (1)**  
(at constant 1376 prices)

Table 2							(billion rials)				
							Percentage change			Share (percent)	
	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382□	1383□	1382	1383	1379-83	1382	1383
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>44,238</b>	<b>45,774</b>	<b>44,738</b>	<b>49,818</b>	<b>53,362</b>	<b>54,521</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>13.7</b>
<b>Oil</b>	<b>39,515</b>	<b>42,795</b>	<b>38,053</b>	<b>39,405</b>	<b>44,694</b>	<b>45,871</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>11.5</b>
<b>Manufacturing and mining</b>	<b>61,410</b>	<b>67,227</b>	<b>74,079</b>	<b>83,430</b>	<b>89,910</b>	<b>97,490</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>23.7</b>	<b>24.5</b>
Mining	1,880	1,829	2,166	2,591	2,920	3,177	12.7	8.8	11.1	0.8	0.8
Manufacturing	42,265	46,881	52,459	58,256	64,067	71,755	10.0	12.0	11.2	16.9	18.0
Electricity, gas and water	3,211	3,396	3,591	3,887	4,222	4,623	8.6	9.5	7.6	1.1	1.2
Construction	14,054	15,122	15,863	18,696	18,701	17,934	*	-4.1	5.0	4.9	4.5
<b>Services</b>	<b>163,072</b>	<b>167,737</b>	<b>177,267</b>	<b>186,828</b>	<b>195,614</b>	<b>204,603</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>51.5</b>	<b>51.4</b>
Trade, restaurant and hotel	44,179	46,899	50,947	55,524	59,251	63,132	6.7	6.6	7.4	15.6	15.9
Transportation, storage and communications	28,115	29,647	31,291	32,361	34,740	36,581	7.4	5.3	5.4	9.1	9.2
Financial and monetary institutions services	3,577	4,081	4,781	5,250	6,245	7,020	19.0	12.4	14.4	1.6	1.8
Real estate, specialized and professional services	44,247	44,278	46,942	49,927	51,007	52,119	2.2	2.2	3.3	13.4	13.1
Public services	35,162	34,363	34,096	33,552	33,151	33,848	-1.2	2.1	-0.8	8.7	8.5
Social, personal and household services	7,792	8,470	9,210	10,214	11,219	11,904	9.8	6.1	8.8	3.0	3.0
<b>Less:</b>											
Imputed bank service charges	3,293	3,465	3,573	3,927	3,742	4,251	-4.7	13.6	5.2	1.0	1.1
<b>Gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>304,941</b>	<b>320,069</b>	<b>330,565</b>	<b>355,554</b>	<b>379,838</b>	<b>398,234</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>265,426</b>	<b>277,274</b>	<b>292,512</b>	<b>316,149</b>	<b>335,144</b>	<b>352,363</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>5.8</b>		
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>-803</b>	<b>-490</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>-2,522</b>	<b>-2,780</b>	<b>-2,756</b>					
<b>Net indirect taxes</b>	<b>1,573</b>	<b>2,210</b>	<b>3,539</b>	<b>3,661</b>	<b>4,934</b>	<b>6,100</b>					
<b>Terms of trade effect</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>1,305</b>	<b>1,480</b>	<b>14,348</b>	<b>17,711</b>	<b>34,592</b>					
<b>Gross national product = gross national income (at market price)</b>	<b>308,760</b>	<b>323,094</b>	<b>336,070</b>	<b>371,041</b>	<b>399,703</b>	<b>436,170</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>7.2</b>		
<b>Less:</b>											
Depreciation of fixed capital	47,984	49,099	50,212	51,553	53,608	56,563	4.0	5.5	3.3		
Net indirect taxes	1,573	2,210	3,539	3,661	4,934	6,100					
<b>National income</b>	<b>259,204</b>	<b>271,786</b>	<b>282,319</b>	<b>315,827</b>	<b>341,161</b>	<b>373,506</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>7.6</b>		

(1) Discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

Table 3	GROSS NATIONAL EXPENDITURE (1)						(billion rials)				
	(at current prices)						Percentage change			Share (percent)	
	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382□	1383□	1382	1383	1379-83	1382	1383
<b>Private consumption expenditures</b>	<b>225,770</b>	<b>276,612</b>	<b>323,314</b>	<b>417,081</b>	<b>505,739</b>	<b>640,266</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>26.6</b>	<b>23.2</b>	<b>45.6</b>	<b>45.5</b>
<b>Public consumption expenditures</b>	<b>55,998</b>	<b>80,554</b>	<b>94,029</b>	<b>118,943</b>	<b>134,524</b>	<b>160,218</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>19.1</b>	<b>23.4</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>11.4</b>
<b>Gross fixed capital formation</b>	<b>124,202</b>	<b>153,462</b>	<b>187,999</b>	<b>262,588</b>	<b>318,820</b>	<b>401,765</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>28.6</b>
Machinery	72,410	90,323	111,358	147,646	185,126	240,664	25.4	30.0	27.2	16.7	17.1
Private sector	56,561	73,485	89,064	108,185	138,847	189,757	28.3	36.7	27.4	12.5	13.5
Public sector	15,850	16,837	22,295	39,461	46,279	50,907	17.3	10.0	26.3	4.2	3.6
Construction	51,791	63,140	76,641	114,942	133,694	161,101	16.3	20.5	25.5	12.0	11.5
Private sector	22,235	28,420	39,955	55,804	60,589	77,393	8.6	27.7	28.3	5.5	5.5
Public sector	29,557	34,720	36,686	59,138	73,105	83,708	23.6	14.5	23.1	6.6	6.0
<b>Change in stock</b>	<b>5,670</b>	<b>37,958</b>	<b>32,734</b>	<b>62,585</b>	<b>83,785</b>	<b>104,666</b>				<b>7.6</b>	<b>7.4</b>
<b>Net export of goods and services</b>	<b>28,578</b>	<b>30,620</b>	<b>11,532</b>	<b>35,298</b>	<b>16,978</b>	<b>43,855</b>				<b>1.5</b>	<b>3.1</b>
Export of goods and services	93,509	131,811	137,732	245,868	302,169	408,414	22.9	35.2	34.3	27.2	29.0
Import of goods and services	64,931	101,190	126,201	210,570	285,191	364,559	35.4	27.8	41.2	25.7	25.9
<b>Statistical errors</b>	<b>-3,593</b>	<b>1,267</b>	<b>22,128</b>	<b>29,982</b>	<b>49,686</b>	<b>55,262</b>				<b>4.5</b>	<b>3.9</b>
<b>Gross domestic expenditure</b>	<b>436,625</b>	<b>580,473</b>	<b>671,736</b>	<b>926,476</b>	<b>1,109,532</b>	<b>1,406,031</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>26.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>-532</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>1,455</b>	<b>-15,932</b>	<b>-21,772</b>	<b>-24,936</b>					
<b>Gross national expenditure = gross national product (at market price)</b>	<b>436,093</b>	<b>580,751</b>	<b>673,191</b>	<b>910,544</b>	<b>1,087,760</b>	<b>1,381,095</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>25.9</b>		
<b>Less:</b>											
Depreciation of fixed capital	65,266	79,887	87,384	113,884	126,079	155,177	10.7	23.1	18.9		
Net indirect taxes	2,240	3,980	7,116	9,441	14,229	21,212					
<b>National income</b>	<b>368,587</b>	<b>496,884</b>	<b>578,692</b>	<b>787,219</b>	<b>947,452</b>	<b>1,204,706</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>26.7</b>		

(1) Discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**GROSS NATIONAL EXPENDITURE (1)**  
(at constant 1376 prices)

**Table 4**

(billion rials)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382□	1383□	Percentage change			Share (percent)	
							1382	1383	1379-83	1382	1383
<b>Private consumption expenditures</b>	<b>154,730</b>	<b>165,924</b>	<b>173,287</b>	<b>193,565</b>	<b>203,751</b>	<b>221,273</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>54.7</b>
<b>Public consumption expenditures</b>	<b>37,150</b>	<b>41,616</b>	<b>42,688</b>	<b>43,631</b>	<b>43,897</b>	<b>44,468</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>11.0</b>
<b>Gross fixed capital formation</b>	<b>91,505</b>	<b>95,267</b>	<b>108,762</b>	<b>121,826</b>	<b>134,971</b>	<b>144,359</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>35.1</b>	<b>35.7</b>
Machinery	51,665	53,440	63,981	69,858	80,644	91,934	15.4	14.0	12.2	21.0	22.7
Private sector	40,356	43,478	51,172	56,458	66,175	77,820	17.2	17.6	14.0	17.2	19.2
Public sector	11,309	9,962	12,809	13,400	14,468	14,113	8.0	-2.5	4.5	3.8	3.5
Construction	39,841	41,828	44,781	51,968	54,327	52,425	4.5	-3.5	5.6	14.1	13.0
Private sector	16,913	18,193	21,770	24,564	24,588	24,616	0.1	0.1	7.8	6.4	6.1
Public sector	22,927	23,636	23,011	27,404	29,738	27,810	8.5	-6.5	3.9	7.7	6.9
<b>Change in stock</b>	<b>11,722</b>	<b>15,815</b>	<b>-237</b>	<b>2,961</b>	<b>11,896</b>	<b>9,441</b>				<b>3.1</b>	<b>2.3</b>
<b>Net export of goods and services</b>	<b>14,995</b>	<b>12,432</b>	<b>3,387</b>	<b>-4,392</b>	<b>-13,330</b>	<b>-25,376</b>				<b>-3.5</b>	<b>-6.3</b>
Export of goods and services	57,516	58,479	57,393	62,174	69,120	68,533	11.2	-0.8	3.6	18.0	16.9
Import of goods and services	42,521	46,047	54,006	66,566	82,449	93,908	23.9	13.9	17.2	21.4	23.2
<b>Statistical errors</b>	<b>-3,589</b>	<b>-8,776</b>	<b>6,218</b>	<b>1,624</b>	<b>3,588</b>	<b>10,168</b>				<b>0.9</b>	<b>2.5</b>
<b>Gross domestic expenditure</b>	<b>306,514</b>	<b>322,279</b>	<b>334,104</b>	<b>359,215</b>	<b>384,772</b>	<b>404,334</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Terms of trade effect</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>1,305</b>	<b>1,480</b>	<b>14,348</b>	<b>17,711</b>	<b>34,592</b>					
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>-803</b>	<b>-490</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>-2,522</b>	<b>-2,780</b>	<b>-2,756</b>					
<b>Gross national expenditure = gross national product (at market price)</b>	<b>308,760</b>	<b>323,094</b>	<b>336,070</b>	<b>371,040</b>	<b>399,703</b>	<b>436,170</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>7.2</b>		
<b>Less:</b>											
Depreciation of fixed capital	47,984	49,099	50,212	51,553	53,608	56,563	4.0	5.5	3.3		
Net indirect taxes	1,573	2,210	3,539	3,661	4,934	6,100					
<b>National income</b>	<b>259,204</b>	<b>271,786</b>	<b>282,319</b>	<b>315,827</b>	<b>341,161</b>	<b>373,506</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>7.6</b>		

(1) Discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change	
						1382	1383
Wheat	8,088	9,459	12,450	13,440	14,568	8.0	8.4
Barley	1,686	2,423	3,085	2,908	2,940	-5.7	1.1
Rice (paddy)	1,971	1,990	2,888	2,931	2,543	1.5	-13.3
Corn	1,120	1,064	1,439	1,653	1,926	14.9	16.5
Cotton	497	412	345	352	420	2.0	19.3
Sugar beet	4,332	4,649	6,098	5,933	4,916	-2.7	-17.1
Sugar cane	2,367	3,195	3,712	5,196	5,911	40.0	13.8
Tea (green)	223	228	213	212	134	-0.5	-36.8
Oil seeds	247	248	339	393	402	15.9	2.3
Tobacco	21	20	27	22	13	-18.5	-40.9
Pulses	562	558	670	671	665	0.1	-0.9
Potatoes	3,658	3,486	3,756	4,211	4,453	12.1	5.7
Onions	1,344	1,419	1,529	1,574	1,627	2.9	3.4
Pistachio	304	112	249	235	185	-5.6	-21.3

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Jihad

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change	
						1382	1383
Red meat	729	743	742	752	785	1.3	4.4
Milk	5,623	5,748	5,877	6,316	6,720	7.5	6.4
Poultry	803	885	942	1,104	1,152	17.2	4.3
Egg	580	581	547	629	655	15.0	4.1

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Jihad



**FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANK KESHAVARZI  
ACCORDING TO ISLAMIC CONTRACTS (1)**

(billion rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383(2)	Percentage change	Share (percent)	
							1382	1383
Gharz-al-hasaneh	57.3	474.5	1,650.8	788.3	1,589.7	101.7	2.7	4.3
Installment sale	4,349.9	5,993.4	7,721.4	11,816.8	16,397.0	38.8	41.1	44.7
Civil partnership	2,260.3	4,719.4	5,965.1	6,781.7	7,659.3	12.9	23.6	20.9
Mozarebeh	2,134.4	3,016.5	4,079.4	4,833.9	5,638.3	16.6	16.8	15.4
Forward transaction	1,519.6	2,247.5	3,057.0	4,371.2	5,264.5	20.4	15.2	14.3
Joaleh	0	8.4	112.2	149.4	72.9	-51.2	0.5	0.2
Hire purchase	342.5	28.4	21.7	28.0	47.5	69.6	0.1	0.1
Debt purchase	0	0	0	0	27.5	0	0	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,664.0</b>	<b>16,488.1</b>	<b>22,607.6</b>	<b>28,769.3</b>	<b>36,696.7</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Bank Keshavarzi

(1) Includes directed and unscheduled credits.

(2) Includes payment out of administered funds and contracts.

**Table 8 DIRECT PAYMENTS BY BANK KESHAVARZI FROM BANK RESOURCES**

(million rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change	Share (percent)	
							1382	1383
Farming	2,419,424	3,843,282	4,445,788	6,489,555	8,242,200	27.0	28.4	25.6
Horticulture	523,201	890,948	1,250,421	1,562,657	2,235,400	43.1	6.8	6.9
Animal husbandry	936,234	1,601,747	2,655,609	3,728,231	5,076,200	36.2	16.3	15.8
Poultry raising	660,336	1,000,718	731,100	1,125,499	1,732,400	53.9	4.9	5.4
Honeybee and silkworm raising	13,661	40,142	67,022	51,092	70,000	37.0	0.2	0.2
Agricultural industries	152,241	252,200	288,403	678,431	1,371,900	102.2	3.0	4.3
Handicrafts and carpet-weaving	101,871	147,569	259,695	285,909	493,100	72.5	1.2	1.5
Fish raising, fishing and shrimp preying	58,082	145,150	145,591	254,103	337,600	32.9	1.1	1.0
Agricultural services	676,944	927,075	1,281,494	2,046,880	3,024,600	47.8	9.0	9.4
Others (1)	1,497,136	2,843,757	5,838,168	6,657,177	9,617,694	44.5	29.1	29.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,039,130</b>	<b>11,692,588</b>	<b>16,963,291</b>	<b>22,879,534</b>	<b>32,201,094</b>	<b>40.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Bank Keshavarzi

(1) Includes exploitation of forests and ranges, seed and shoot development stations and watershed management. In 1383, it also includes Gharz-al-hasaneh facilities and durable consumer goods.

**CREDITS OF ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS PLANS FOR EXPANSION OF  
AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES**

**Table 9**

(billion rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change	Share (percent)	
							1382	1383
<b>Expansion of agriculture and natural resources</b>	<b>1,759.0</b>	<b>713.9</b>	<b>1,406.3</b>	<b>2,268.5</b>	<b>2,195.8</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>National credits</b>	<b>1,081.9</b>	<b>713.9</b>	<b>1,406.3</b>	<b>2,268.5</b>	<b>2,195.8</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Expansion of agriculture</b>	<b>742.9</b>	<b>545.1</b>	<b>925.1</b>	<b>1,531.1</b>	<b>1,561.7</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>67.5</b>	<b>71.1</b>
Mobilization and renovation of irrigated lands	241.0	163.4	310.3	519.0	698.2	34.5	22.9	31.8
Planning for production of farming crops	172.2	129.7	96.9	406.7	238.2	-41.4	17.9	10.8
Breeding of livestock and poultry	29.4	19.2	11.0	22.3	24.0	7.6	1.0	1.1
Management of agriculture propagation and education	71.1	49.9	41.0	88.8	40.3	-54.6	3.9	1.8
Provision of equipment and machinery and basic repairs	0	0	0	17.1	21.6	26.3	0.8	1.0
Livestock health	44.9	46.3	31.8	93.5	52.3	-44.1	4.1	2.4
Improvement of horticultural produce	46.2	21.7	17.0	54.0	46.8	-13.3	2.4	2.1
Technical and credit assistance	138.1	114.9	417.1	329.7	440.3	33.5	14.5	20.1
<b>Natural resources</b>	<b>339.0</b>	<b>168.8</b>	<b>481.2</b>	<b>737.4</b>	<b>634.1</b>	<b>-14.0</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>28.9</b>
<b>Provincial credits</b>	<b>677.1</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>			
<b>Research on agriculture and natural resources</b>	<b>353.7</b>	<b>313.7</b>	<b>240.3</b>	<b>272.9</b>	<b>201.9</b>	<b>-26.0</b>		
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,112.7</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>			

Source: Figures for 1379 are derived from general budget laws and for 1380-1383 from figures of Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.

**CREDITS OF ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS PLANS FOR PROVISION AND  
EXPANSION OF WATER RESOURCES AND ESTABLISHMENTS**

**Table 10**

(billion rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change	Share (percent)	
							1382	1383
<b>National credits</b>	<b>3,008.4</b>	<b>2,583.6</b>	<b>7,043.1</b>	<b>10,125.5</b>	<b>9,433.9</b>	<b>-6.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Expansion of basin water resources	1,904.6	1,640.4	4,635.7	6,321.7	6,480.0	2.5	62.4	68.7
Water supply (cities and industries)	757.4	633.3	1,761.1	2,591.6	2,429.6	-6.3	25.6	25.7
River and coast engineering	111.6	82.0	109.8	189.0	60.5	-68.0	1.9	0.6
Optimization improvement and maintenance of water resources	70.6	80.2	209.2	328.6	168.8	-48.6	3.3	1.8
Water resources' expansion study	52.5	42.4	143.5	215.7	109.8	-49.1	2.1	1.2
Technical and credit assistance	111.7	105.3	183.8	478.9	185.2	-61.3	4.7	2.0
<b>Provincial credits</b>	<b>644.6</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>			
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,653.0</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>			

Source: Figures for 1379 are derived from general budget laws and for 1380-1383 from figures of Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.

**Table 11 ESTIMATION ON PRODUCTION OF MAJOR FARMING CROPS IN THE 3<sup>rd</sup> FYDP** (thousand tons)

	1378	1379		1380		1381		1382		1383		Average growth in 1379-83	
		Plan	Performance	Plan	Performance	Plan	Performance	Plan	Performance	Plan	Performance	Plan	Performance
Wheat	8,673	12,334	8,088	12,915	9,459	13,526	12,450	14,175	13,440	14,420	14,568	10.7	10.9
Barley	1,999	3,520	1,686	3,740	2,423	3,980	3,085	4,230	2,908	4,499	2,940	17.6	8.0
Rice (paddy)	2,348	2,834	1,971	2,900	1,990	2,966	2,888	3,033	2,931	3,100	2,542	5.7	1.6
Corn	1,156	1,206	1,120	1,320	1,064	1,450	1,439	1,590	1,653	1,750	1,926	8.6	10.7
Cotton	441	476	497	492	412	511	345	529	352	555	420	4.7	-1.0
Sugar beet	5,548	5,317	4,332	5,810	4,649	6,300	6,098	6,800	5,933	7,266	4,916	5.5	-2.4
Sugar cane	2,236	...	2,367	...	3,195	...	3,712	...	5,196	...	5,911	...	21.5
Tea (green)	275	...	223	...	228	...	213	...	212	...	134	...	-13.4
Oil seeds	271	360	247	380	248	431	339	522	393	663	402	19.6	8.2
Tobacco	22	...	21	...	20	...	27	...	22	...	13	...	-10.0
Pulses	471	593	562	610	558	627	670	645	671	752	665	9.8	7.1
Potatoes	3,433	3,526	3,658	3,697	3,486	3,839	3,756	3,986	4,211	4,138	4,453	3.8	5.3
Onions	1,677	1,253	1,344	1,298	1,419	1,344	1,529	1,392	1,574	1,344	1,627	-4.3	-0.6
Pistachio	131	250	304	150	112	300	249	200	235	372	185	23.2	7.1

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Jihad

**Table 12 LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS IN THE 3<sup>rd</sup> FYDP** (thousand tons)

	1378	1379		1380		1381		1382		1383		Average growth in 1379-83	
		Plan	Performance	Plan	Performance	Plan	Performance	Plan	Performance	Plan	Performance	Plan	Performance
Red meat	721	737	729	754	743	770	742	788	752	806	785	2.3	1.7
Milk	5,564	5,600	5,623	5,700	5,748	5,900	5,877	6,000	6,316	6,100	6,720	2.2	3.8
Poultry	725	746	803	769	885	792	942	818	1,104	844	1,152	3.1	9.7
Egg	570	554	580	570	581	588	547	607	629	626	655	3.1	2.8

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Jihad

Table 13

## WORLD PRIMARY ENERGY CONSUMPTION (1)

(million tons oil equivalent)

	2003▲						2004					
	Oil	Natural gas	Coal	Nuclear energy	Hydro-electricity	Total	Oil	Natural gas	Coal	Nuclear energy	Hydro-electricity	Total
<b>North America</b>	<b>1,091.9</b>	<b>704.9</b>	<b>601.7</b>	<b>201.2</b>	<b>141.6</b>	<b>2,741.3</b>	<b>1,122.4</b>	<b>705.8</b>	<b>603.8</b>	<b>210.5</b>	<b>141.9</b>	<b>2,784.4</b>
U.S.A.	912.3	580.8	562.5	181.9	61.1	2,298.6	937.6	582.0	564.3	187.9	59.8	2,331.6
Canada	95.9	82.9	30.6	16.9	76.0	302.3	99.6	80.5	30.5	20.5	76.4	307.5
Mexico	83.7	41.2	8.6	2.4	4.5	140.4	85.2	43.3	9.0	2.1	5.7	145.3
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>213.7</b>	<b>95.3</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>128.0</b>	<b>460.1</b>	<b>221.7</b>	<b>106.2</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>132.1</b>	<b>483.1</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>940.8</b>	<b>967.4</b>	<b>540.5</b>	<b>284.5</b>	<b>174.7</b>	<b>2,907.9</b>	<b>957.3</b>	<b>997.7</b>	<b>537.2</b>	<b>287.2</b>	<b>184.7</b>	<b>2,964.1</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	176.9	517.4	175.6	56.0	51.4	977.3	186.0	531.0	175.0	56.0	56.3	1,004.3
Norway	9.9	3.9	0.5	0	24.0	38.3	9.6	4.1	0.6	0	24.7	39.0
England	78.9	85.9	39.2	20.1	1.3	225.4	80.8	88.2	38.1	18.1	1.7	226.9
Others	88.1	427.6	135.9	35.9	26.1	713.6	95.6	438.7	136.3	37.9	29.9	738.4
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>238.4</b>	<b>203.4</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>454.2</b>	<b>250.9</b>	<b>218.0</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>482.0</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>120.2</b>	<b>60.0</b>	<b>97.3</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>300.0</b>	<b>124.3</b>	<b>61.8</b>	<b>102.8</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>312.1</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>1,036.8</b>	<b>312.1</b>	<b>1,346.6</b>	<b>104.8</b>	<b>136.8</b>	<b>2,937.1</b>	<b>1,090.5</b>	<b>330.9</b>	<b>1,506.6</b>	<b>118.9</b>	<b>152.0</b>	<b>3,198.9</b>
<b>World total</b>	<b>3,641.8</b>	<b>2,343.1</b>	<b>2,613.5</b>	<b>598.2</b>	<b>604.0</b>	<b>9,800.6</b>	<b>3,767.1</b>	<b>2,420.4</b>	<b>2,778.2</b>	<b>624.4</b>	<b>634.5</b>	<b>10,224.6</b>
<b>Non-OPEC total</b>	<b>3,379.3</b>	<b>2,089.0</b>	<b>2,593.7</b>	<b>598.2</b>	<b>585.6</b>	<b>9,245.8</b>	<b>3,489.9</b>	<b>2,151.8</b>	<b>2,754.0</b>	<b>624.4</b>	<b>613.2</b>	<b>9,633.3</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>2,222.8</b>	<b>1,248.9</b>	<b>1,149.5</b>	<b>505.0</b>	<b>288.3</b>	<b>5,414.5</b>	<b>2,252.3</b>	<b>1,265.5</b>	<b>1,163.2</b>	<b>529.6</b>	<b>292.7</b>	<b>5,503.3</b>
<b>OPEC (2)</b>	<b>262.5</b>	<b>254.1</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>554.8</b>	<b>277.2</b>	<b>268.6</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>591.3</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>69.7</b>	<b>74.6</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>147.6</b>	<b>73.3</b>	<b>78.4</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>155.5</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

(1) Figures less than 0.1 after rounding are considered as zero. (2) Excludes Iraq, Libya and Nigeria.

112

Table 14

## WORLD PROVEN OIL RESERVES

(billion barrels)

	1980▲	1990▲	2000▲	2003▲	2004	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
<b>North America</b>	<b>92.5</b>	<b>96.3</b>	<b>75.6</b>	<b>62.2</b>	<b>61.0</b>	<b>-5.0</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>5.1</b>
U.S.A.	36.5	33.8	30.4	29.4	29.4	-4.3	0	2.5	2.5
Canada	8.7	11.2	18.3	16.8	16.8	-4.6	0	1.4	1.4
Mexico	47.2	51.3	26.9	16.0	14.8	-6.7	-7.7	1.3	1.2
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>71.6</b>	<b>97.7</b>	<b>100.3</b>	<b>101.2</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>8.5</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>80.3</b>	<b>115.5</b>	<b>138.6</b>	<b>139.2</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>11.7</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	82.0	63.3	94.7	119.7	120.8	2.6	0.9	10.1	10.2
Norway	3.6	8.3	11.3	10.1	9.7	-2.9	-4.2	0.8	0.8
England	8.4	4.0	4.7	4.5	4.5	-3.8	0	0.4	0.4
Others	4.3	4.8	4.7	4.4	4.3	6.9	-1.2	0.4	0.4
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>362.4</b>	<b>657.7</b>	<b>691.0</b>	<b>733.9</b>	<b>733.9</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>61.8</b>	<b>61.7</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>53.3</b>	<b>58.7</b>	<b>93.4</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>112.2</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>9.4</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>42.6</b>	<b>41.6</b>	<b>41.1</b>	<b>-1.1</b>	<b>-1.1</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>3.5</b>
<b>World total</b>	<b>667.1</b>	<b>1,001.1</b>	<b>1,115.8</b>	<b>1,188.3</b>	<b>1,188.6</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Non-OPEC total</b>	<b>232.5</b>	<b>235.2</b>	<b>275.3</b>	<b>297.2</b>	<b>298.2</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>25.1</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>109.2</b>	<b>115.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>84.6</b>	<b>82.9</b>	<b>-4.5</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>7.0</b>
<b>OPEC</b>	<b>434.6</b>	<b>765.9</b>	<b>840.5</b>	<b>891.1</b>	<b>890.3</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>75.0</b>	<b>74.9</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>58.3</b>	<b>92.9</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>133.3</b>	<b>132.5</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>-0.6</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>11.1</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

Table 15

## WORLD CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION (1)

(thousand b/d)

	1980	1990▲	2000▲	2003▲	2004	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
<b>North America</b>	<b>14,063</b>	<b>13,856</b>	<b>13,904</b>	<b>14,193</b>	<b>14,150</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>17.6</b>
U.S.A.	10,170	8,914	7,733	7,400	7,241	-3.0	-2.1	9.6	9.0
Canada	1,764	1,965	2,721	3,004	3,085	5.1	2.7	3.9	3.8
Mexico	2,129	2,977	3,450	3,789	3,824	5.7	0.9	4.9	4.8
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>3,747</b>	<b>4,507</b>	<b>6,895</b>	<b>6,385</b>	<b>6,764</b>	<b>-8.1</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>8.4</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>15,086</b>	<b>16,101</b>	<b>14,944</b>	<b>16,968</b>	<b>17,583</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>21.9</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	12,116	11,566	8,013	10,499	11,417	10.1	8.7	13.6	14.2
Norway	528	1,717	3,346	3,264	3,188	-2.1	-2.3	4.2	4.0
England	1,663	1,918	2,667	2,257	2,029	-8.4	-10.1	2.9	2.5
Others	778	900	919	954	945	-0.1	-0.9	1.2	1.2
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>18,882</b>	<b>17,540</b>	<b>23,378</b>	<b>23,163</b>	<b>24,571</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>30.1</b>	<b>30.6</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>6,225</b>	<b>6,725</b>	<b>7,857</b>	<b>8,464</b>	<b>9,264</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>11.5</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>4,943</b>	<b>6,741</b>	<b>7,972</b>	<b>7,881</b>	<b>7,928</b>	<b>-0.8</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>9.9</b>
<b>World total</b>	<b>62,946</b>	<b>65,470</b>	<b>74,950</b>	<b>77,054</b>	<b>80,260</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Non-OPEC total</b>	<b>35,697</b>	<b>40,841</b>	<b>43,596</b>	<b>46,368</b>	<b>47,333</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>60.2</b>	<b>59.0</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>17,135</b>	<b>18,838</b>	<b>21,517</b>	<b>21,161</b>	<b>20,732</b>	<b>-1.2</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>25.8</b>
<b>OPEC</b>	<b>27,249</b>	<b>24,629</b>	<b>31,354</b>	<b>30,686</b>	<b>32,927</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>39.8</b>	<b>41.0</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>1,479</b>	<b>3,270</b>	<b>3,818</b>	<b>3,999</b>	<b>4,081</b>	<b>17.1</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>5.1</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

(1) Includes NGL, shale oil and oil sands.

Table 16

## WORLD OIL CONSUMPTION (1)

(thousand b/d)

	1980▲	1990▲	2000▲	2003▲	2004	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
<b>North America</b>	<b>20,012</b>	<b>20,206</b>	<b>23,522</b>	<b>24,049</b>	<b>24,619</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>30.7</b>
U.S.A.	17,062	16,988	19,701	20,033	20,517	1.4	2.4	25.6	25.6
Canada	1,915	1,762	1,937	2,131	2,206	3.1	3.5	2.7	2.7
Mexico	1,034	1,456	1,884	1,885	1,896	2.7	0.6	2.4	2.4
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>3,331</b>	<b>3,557</b>	<b>4,659</b>	<b>4,580</b>	<b>4,739</b>	<b>-2.2</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>5.9</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>24,416</b>	<b>23,366</b>	<b>19,452</b>	<b>19,726</b>	<b>20,017</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>25.2</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	8,517	8,408	3,463	3,557	3,729	3.0	4.8	4.5	4.5
Norway	201	203	201	219	209	5.4	-4.9	0.3	0.3
England	1,672	1,762	1,704	1,712	1,756	1.7	2.6	2.2	2.2
Others	14,027	12,994	14,084	14,238	14,323	0.3	0.6	18.2	18.2
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>2,046</b>	<b>3,436</b>	<b>4,601</b>	<b>5,034</b>	<b>5,289</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>6.4</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>1,378</b>	<b>1,977</b>	<b>2,462</b>	<b>2,567</b>	<b>2,647</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.3</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>10,568</b>	<b>13,730</b>	<b>21,054</b>	<b>22,337</b>	<b>23,446</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>28.5</b>
Japan	4,936	5,304	5,577	5,455	5,288	1.8	-3.1	7.0	7.0
China	1,766	2,253	4,985	5,791	6,684	7.7	15.4	7.0	7.4
Others	3,866	6,173	10,493	11,092	11,475	0.8	3.4	14.3	14.2
<b>World total</b>	<b>61,750</b>	<b>66,272</b>	<b>75,751</b>	<b>78,294</b>	<b>80,757</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Non-OPEC total</b>	<b>59,374</b>	<b>62,577</b>	<b>70,767</b>	<b>72,694</b>	<b>74,852</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>93.6</b>	<b>92.8</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>41,052</b>	<b>41,356</b>	<b>47,652</b>	<b>48,282</b>	<b>48,777</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>62.7</b>	<b>61.7</b>
<b>OPEC (2)</b>	<b>2,376</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>4,984</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>5,905</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>7.2</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>1,271</b>	<b>1,472</b>	<b>1,551</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>1.9</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

(1) Includes domestic demand for oil, aviation and navy fuel, fuel for refineries and oil wastes. (2) Excludes Iraq, Nigeria and Libya.

**Table 17** **AVERAGE SPOT PRICES OF CRUDE OIL DURING 2000-04** (barrel-dollar)

	Type of crude oil	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	Percentage change	
							2003	2004
Iran	Light	26.75	22.90	23.52	26.94	34.61	14.5	28.5
	Heavy	26.02	21.67	23.09	26.02	32.15	12.7	23.6
	Average	26.39	22.29	23.31	26.48	33.38	13.6	26.1
Saudi Arabia	Light	26.81	23.06	24.32	27.76	34.48	14.1	24.2
U.A.E.	Dubai	26.25	22.83	23.83	26.84	33.60	12.6	25.2
OPEC basket (1)		27.60	23.12	24.36	28.18	36.01	15.7	27.8
England	Brent	28.44	24.46	25.03	28.91	38.20	15.5	32.1
U.S.A.	WTI	30.37	26.00	26.13	31.18	41.39	19.3	32.8

Source: OPEC Monthly Bulletin, July and August, 2004 and May, 2005 and World Oil Market Bulletin

(1) Includes seven types of crude oil: Saharan Blend, Minas, Bonny Light, Arab Light, Dubai, Tia Juana Light and Isthmus (Mexico, non-OPEC).

**Table 18** **AVERAGE SPOT PRICES OF CRUDE OIL DURING 2004 AND Q1, 2005** (barrel-dollar)

	Iran			Saudi Arabia	U.A.E.	OPEC basket	England	U.S.A.
	Light (33.9°)	Heavy (31°)	Average	Light (34.2°)	Dubai (32.4°)	(1)	Brent (38°)	WTI (40°)
<b>2004</b>								
January	29.43	27.92	28.68	29.83	28.93	30.33	31.33	34.33
February	28.34	26.35	27.35	29.18	28.49	29.56	30.65	34.62
March	30.75	28.77	29.76	31.62	30.77	32.05	33.70	36.59
April	30.41	29.43	29.92	32.48	31.69	32.35	33.23	36.80
May	34.97	32.97	33.97	35.63	34.65	36.27	37.71	40.11
June	32.67	31.45	32.06	34.70	33.58	34.61	35.21	38.18
July	35.42	33.40	34.41	35.55	34.70	36.29	38.33	40.69
August	38.40	36.70	37.55	38.93	38.22	40.27	42.87	44.77
September	38.77	35.98	37.38	36.58	35.52	40.36	43.43	45.98
October	43.59	39.56	41.58	39.00	37.61	45.37	49.74	53.32
November	37.81	33.86	35.84	35.56	34.87	38.96	42.80	48.22
December	34.77	29.44	32.11	34.64	34.16	35.70	39.43	43.12
<b>Average of 2004</b>	<b>34.61</b>	<b>32.15</b>	<b>33.38</b>	<b>34.48</b>	<b>33.60</b>	<b>36.01</b>	<b>38.20</b>	<b>41.39</b>
<b>2005</b>								
January	39.87	33.12	36.50	38.26	37.78	40.24	44.01	46.64
February	40.56	36.81	38.69	40.10	39.35	41.68	44.87	47.69
March	48.50	43.15	45.83	46.85	45.60	46.85	52.60	54.09
<b>Estimated average of 1383 (2)</b>	<b>37.98</b>	<b>34.66</b>	<b>36.32</b>	<b>37.36</b>	<b>36.48</b>	<b>39.08</b>	<b>42.02</b>	<b>44.97</b>

Source: OPEC Monthly Bulletin, July and August, 2004 and May, 2005 and World Oil Market Bulletin

(1) Includes seven types of crude oil: Saharan Blend, Minas, Bonny Light, Arab Light, Dubai, Tia Juana Light and Isthmus (Mexico, non-OPEC).

(2) Average of the second, third and fourth quarters of 2004 and the first quarter of 2005

Table 19

## WORLD NATURAL GAS PROVEN RESERVES

(trillion cubic meters)

	1980▲	1990▲	2000▲	2003▲	2004	Percentage change ○		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
<b>North America</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.1</b>
U.S.A.	5.6	4.7	5.0	1.7	1.7	-67.9	0	0.9	0.9
Canada	2.5	2.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	-5.9	0	0.9	0.9
Mexico	1.8	2.0	0.8	0.4	0.4	4.9	0	0.2	0.2
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>-1.7</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>4.0</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>36.0</b>	<b>59.8</b>	<b>61.7</b>	<b>64.1</b>	<b>64.0</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>35.8</b>	<b>35.7</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	32.0	54.5	56.0	57.4	57.4	1.8	0	32.0	32.0
Norway	0.4	1.5	1.9	2.5	2.4	19.0	-4.0	1.4	1.3
England	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.6	5.0	0	0.4	0.4
Others	2.8	3.2	3.0	3.6	3.6	-8.5	0	2.0	2.0
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>59.8</b>	<b>72.8</b>	<b>72.8</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40.6</b>	<b>40.6</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>7.8</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>7.9</b>	<b>7.9</b>
<b>World total</b>	<b>83.8</b>	<b>131.0</b>	<b>160.8</b>	<b>179.2</b>	<b>179.5</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Non-OPEC total</b>	<b>51.9</b>	<b>80.3</b>	<b>86.0</b>	<b>90.4</b>	<b>93.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>50.4</b>	<b>51.8</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>15.1</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>-0.7</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>8.4</b>
<b>OPEC</b>	<b>31.9</b>	<b>50.7</b>	<b>74.8</b>	<b>88.8</b>	<b>86.5</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>-2.6</b>	<b>49.6</b>	<b>48.2</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>26.6</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>15.3</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

Table 20

## WORLD NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION

(billion cubic meters)

	1980	1990	2000	2003▲	2004	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
<b>North America</b>	<b>660.9</b>	<b>648.8</b>	<b>769.6</b>	<b>768.7</b>	<b>762.8</b>	<b>-2.3</b>	<b>-0.8</b>	<b>29.4</b>	<b>28.3</b>
U.S.A.	557.5	513.2	550.6	549.6	542.9	-2.7	-1.2	21.0	20.2
Canada	74.8	108.9	183.2	182.7	182.8	-2.2	0.1	7.0	6.8
Mexico	28.6	26.7	35.8	36.4	37.1	3.1	1.9	1.4	1.4
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>58.3</b>	<b>97.8</b>	<b>104.2</b>	<b>118.6</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>4.4</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>631.8</b>	<b>975.2</b>	<b>959.4</b>	<b>1,024.3</b>	<b>1,051.5</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>39.1</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	406.0	760.5	674.5	723.1	741.3	6.8	2.5	27.6	27.5
Norway	25.1	25.5	49.7	73.1	78.5	35.6	7.4	2.8	2.9
England	34.8	45.5	108.4	102.9	95.9	-2.7	-6.8	3.9	3.6
Others	165.9	143.7	126.8	125.2	135.8	-4.3	8.5	4.8	5.0
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>101.2</b>	<b>206.8</b>	<b>259.9</b>	<b>279.9</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>10.4</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>66.9</b>	<b>126.6</b>	<b>141.5</b>	<b>145.1</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>5.4</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>69.2</b>	<b>149.7</b>	<b>272.9</b>	<b>307.7</b>	<b>323.2</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>12.0</b>
<b>World total</b>	<b>1,456.6</b>	<b>1,999.9</b>	<b>2,433.0</b>	<b>2,617.1</b>	<b>2,691.6</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Non-OPEC total</b>	<b>1,369.5</b>	<b>1,786.3</b>	<b>2,052.6</b>	<b>2,183.8</b>	<b>2,236.8</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>83.4</b>	<b>83.1</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>863.9</b>	<b>859.8</b>	<b>1,077.5</b>	<b>1,094.4</b>	<b>1,098.6</b>	<b>-0.7</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>41.8</b>	<b>40.8</b>
<b>OPEC</b>	<b>87.1</b>	<b>213.6</b>	<b>380.4</b>	<b>433.2</b>	<b>455.2</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>16.9</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>23.2</b>	<b>60.2</b>	<b>81.5</b>	<b>85.5</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>3.2</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

**Table 21** **WORLD NATURAL GAS CONSUMPTION** (billion cubic meters)

	1980	1990▲	2000▲	2003▲	2004	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
						<b>North America</b>	<b>644.5</b>	<b>646.5</b>	<b>791.2</b>
U.S.A.	566.5	552.5	669.7	645.3	646.7	-2.5	0.2	24.8	24.0
Canada	52.2	66.8	83.0	92.2	89.5	7.7	-2.9	3.5	3.3
Mexico	25.8	27.2	38.5	45.8	48.2	7.3	5.2	1.8	1.8
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>34.9</b>	<b>58.4</b>	<b>94.0</b>	<b>105.8</b>	<b>117.9</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.4</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>648.5</b>	<b>994.2</b>	<b>1,012.9</b>	<b>1,074.9</b>	<b>1,108.5</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>41.2</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	371.3	662.9	551.9	574.9	590.0	0.9	2.6	22.1	21.9
Norway	0.8	2.1	4.0	4.3	4.6	7.5	7.0	0.2	0.2
England	44.8	52.4	96.8	95.4	98.0	0.3	2.7	3.7	3.6
Others	231.6	276.8	360.2	400.3	415.9	6.2	3.9	15.4	15.5
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>35.3</b>	<b>97.5</b>	<b>185.4</b>	<b>226.1</b>	<b>242.1</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>9.0</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>38.1</b>	<b>55.2</b>	<b>66.7</b>	<b>68.6</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>2.6</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>70.7</b>	<b>159.2</b>	<b>299.7</b>	<b>346.8</b>	<b>367.7</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>13.7</b>
China	13.0	14.7	24.5	32.8	39.0	10.8	18.9	1.3	1.5
Japan	26.1	51.2	76.2	76.5	72.2	6.4	-5.6	2.9	2.7
Others	31.6	93.3	199.0	237.5	256.5	5.3	8.0	9.1	9.5
<b>World total</b>	<b>1,452.1</b>	<b>1,993.1</b>	<b>2,438.3</b>	<b>2,603.5</b>	<b>2,689.3</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Non-OPEC total</b>	<b>1,388.1</b>	<b>1,845.1</b>	<b>2,194.9</b>	<b>2,321.3</b>	<b>2,390.9</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>89.2</b>	<b>88.9</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>915.5</b>	<b>1,010.2</b>	<b>1,352.5</b>	<b>1,387.6</b>	<b>1,406.1</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>53.3</b>	<b>52.3</b>
<b>OPEC (1)</b>	<b>64.0</b>	<b>148.0</b>	<b>243.4</b>	<b>282.2</b>	<b>298.4</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>11.1</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>22.7</b>	<b>62.9</b>	<b>82.9</b>	<b>87.1</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>3.2</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

(1) Excludes Iraq, Nigeria and Libya.

**Table 22** **OPEC PRIMARY ENERGY CONSUMPTION** (million tons oil equivalent)

	2003▲					2004						
	Oil	Natural gas	Coal	Nuclear energy	Hydro-electricity	Total	Oil	Natural gas	Coal	Nuclear energy	Hydro-electricity	Total
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>174.6</b>	<b>182.0</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>359.9</b>	<b>185.5</b>	<b>193.9</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>383.2</b>
Saudi Arabia	74.7	54.1	0	0	0	128.8	79.6	57.6	0	0	0	137.2
Iran	69.7	74.6	1.1	0	2.2	147.6	73.3	78.4	1.1	0	2.7	155.5
Kuwait	12.2	8.2	0	0	0	20.4	13.7	8.7	0	0	0	22.4
U.A.E	15.0	34.1	0	0	0	49.1	15.6	35.6	0	0	0	51.2
Qatar	3.0	11.0	0	0	0	14.0	3.3	13.6	0	0	0	16.9
<b>Other members</b>	<b>87.9</b>	<b>72.1</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>194.9</b>	<b>91.7</b>	<b>74.7</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>208.1</b>
Venezuela	23.9	22.7	0.1	0	13.7	60.4	26.3	25.3	0.1	0	16.0	67.7
Indonesia	53.9	30.1	17.9	0	2.4	104.3	54.7	30.3	22.2	0	2.5	109.7
Algeria	10.1	19.3	0.7	0	0.1	30.2	10.7	19.1	0.8	0	0.1	30.7
<b>Total (1)</b>	<b>262.5</b>	<b>254.1</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>554.8</b>	<b>277.2</b>	<b>268.6</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>591.3</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

(1) Excludes Iraq, Nigeria and Libya.



Table 23

## OPEC PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES (1)

(billion barrels)

	1980	1990	2000	2003▲	2004	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>358.3</b>	<b>651.3</b>	<b>682.3</b>	<b>723.0</b>	<b>722.2</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>81.1</b>	<b>81.1</b>
Saudi Arabia	168.0	260.3	262.8	262.7	262.7	*	0	29.5	29.5
Iran	58.3	92.9	99.5	133.3	132.5	2.0	-0.6	15.0	14.9
Iraq	30.0	100.0	112.5	115.0	115.0	0	0	12.9	12.9
Kuwait	67.9	97.0	96.5	99.0	99.0	2.6	0	11.1	11.1
U.A.E	30.4	98.1	97.8	97.8	97.8	0	0	11.0	11.0
Qatar	3.6	3.0	13.2	15.2	15.2	0	0	1.7	1.7
<b>Other members</b>	<b>76.4</b>	<b>114.6</b>	<b>158.3</b>	<b>168.1</b>	<b>168.1</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>18.9</b>
Venezuela	19.5	60.1	76.8	77.2	77.2	-0.1	0	8.7	8.7
Nigeria	16.7	17.1	29.0	35.3	35.3	2.9	0	4.0	4.0
Indonesia	11.6	5.4	5.1	4.7	4.7	0	-0.5	0.5	0.5
Libya	20.3	22.8	36.0	39.1	39.1	8.6	0	4.4	4.4
Algeria	8.2	9.2	11.3	11.8	11.8	4.3	0	1.3	1.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>434.6</b>	<b>765.9</b>	<b>840.5</b>	<b>891.1</b>	<b>890.3</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

(1) Discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

Table 24

## OPEC CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION (1)

(thousand b/d)

	1980	1990	2000▲	2003▲	2004	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>18,384</b>	<b>16,205</b>	<b>21,369</b>	<b>21,273</b>	<b>22,773</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>69.3</b>	<b>69.2</b>
Saudi Arabia	10,270	7,105	9,511	10,222	10,584	14.0	3.5	33.3	32.1
Iran	1,479	3,270	3,818	3,999	4,081	17.1	2.1	13.0	12.4
Iraq	2,658	2,149	2,583	1,350	2,027	-33.7	50.1	4.4	4.4
Kuwait	1,757	964	2,104	2,238	2,424	20.3	8.3	7.3	7.3
U.A.E	1,745	2,283	2,499	2,547	2,667	19.9	4.7	8.3	8.3
Qatar	476	434	855	917	990	17.0	8.0	3.0	3.0
<b>Other members</b>	<b>8,865</b>	<b>8,424</b>	<b>9,985</b>	<b>9,413</b>	<b>10,154</b>	<b>-2.6</b>	<b>7.9</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>30.7</b>
Venezuela	2,228	2,244	3,321	2,622	2,980	-18.5	13.7	8.5	8.5
Nigeria	2,059	1,870	2,155	2,263	2,508	7.6	10.8	7.4	7.4
Indonesia	1,577	1,539	1,456	1,183	1,126	-8.2	-4.8	3.9	3.9
Libya	1,862	1,424	1,475	1,488	1,607	8.1	8.0	4.8	4.8
Algeria	1,139	1,347	1,578	1,857	1,933	10.5	4.1	6.1	6.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,249</b>	<b>24,629</b>	<b>31,354</b>	<b>30,686</b>	<b>32,927</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

(1) Includes NGL, shale oil and oil sands.

Table 25

## OPEC OIL CONSUMPTION (1) (2)

(thousand b/d)

	1980▲	1990▲	2000▲	2003▲	2004	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>1,430</b>	<b>2,463</b>	<b>3,245</b>	<b>3,711</b>	<b>3,936</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>66.3</b>	<b>66.7</b>
Saudi Arabia	599	1,125	1,485	1,629	1,728	7.0	6.1	29.1	29.3
Iran	625	951	1,271	1,472	1,551	6.2	5.4	26.3	26.3
Iraq	..	..	..	..	..	θ	θ		
Kuwait	87	109	202	238	266	6.9	11.8	4.2	4.5
U.A.E	107	247	243	296	306	4.0	3.6	5.3	5.2
Qatar	12	31	44	77	84	-3.1	9.7	1.4	1.4
<b>Other members</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>1,232</b>	<b>1,738</b>	<b>1,889</b>	<b>1,969</b>	<b>-2.2</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>33.3</b>
Venezuela	415	397	496	526	577	-11.5	9.7	9.4	9.8
Nigeria	..	..	..	..	..	θ	θ		
Indonesia	410	621	1,049	1,132	1,150	1.6	1.6	20.2	19.5
Libya	..	..	..	..	..	θ	θ		
Algeria	121	214	192	231	242	4.0	4.8	4.1	4.1
<b>Total (3)</b>	<b>2,376</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>4,984</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>5,905</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

(1) Includes domestic demand for oil, aviation and navy fuel, fuel for refineries and oil wastes. (2) Discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

(3) Excludes Iraq, Nigeria and Libya.

Table 26

## OPEC PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES (1)

(trillion cubic meters)

	1980	1990	2000	2003▲	2004	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>24.3</b>	<b>37.1</b>	<b>58.1</b>	<b>71.1</b>	<b>70.9</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>80.0</b>
Saudi Arabia	3.2	5.2	6.3	6.8	6.8	2.3	0	7.7	7.7
Iran	14.1	17.0	26.6	27.6	27.5	3.4	-0.4	31.1	31.0
Iraq	0.8	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.2	0	0	3.6	3.6
Kuwait	1.1	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.6	0	0	1.8	1.8
U.A.E	2.4	5.6	6.1	6.1	6.1	0	0	6.8	6.8
Qatar	2.8	4.6	14.4	25.8	25.8	0.1	-0.1	29.0	29.1
<b>Other members</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>17.8</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>20.0</b>
Venezuela	1.3	3.4	4.2	4.2	4.2	0.5	0	4.7	4.7
Nigeria	1.2	2.8	4.1	5.0	5.0	0.1	-0.1	5.6	5.6
Indonesia	0.8	2.9	2.7	2.6	2.6	1.7	-1.7	2.9	2.9
Libya	0.7	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.5	14.2	0	1.7	1.7
Algeria	3.7	3.3	4.5	4.5	4.5	-0.5	0	5.1	5.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>31.9</b>	<b>50.7</b>	<b>74.9</b>	<b>88.9</b>	<b>88.7</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

(1) Discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

Table 27

## OPEC NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION

(billion cubic meters)

	1980	1990	2000	2003▲	2004	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>87.3</b>	<b>181.7</b>	<b>226.9</b>	<b>244.2</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>52.4</b>	<b>53.6</b>
Saudi Arabia	9.7	33.5	49.8	60.1	64.0	6.0	6.5	13.9	14.1
Iran	7.1	23.2	60.2	81.5	85.5	8.7	4.9	18.8	18.8
Iraq	..	..	..	..	..	0	0		
Kuwait	4.1	4.2	9.6	9.1	9.7	13.8	6.6	2.1	2.1
U.A.E	7.5	20.1	38.4	44.8	45.8	3.2	2.2	10.3	10.1
Qatar	4.7	6.3	23.7	31.4	39.2	6.4	24.8	7.2	8.6
<b>Other members</b>	<b>54.0</b>	<b>126.3</b>	<b>198.7</b>	<b>206.4</b>	<b>211.0</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>47.6</b>	<b>46.4</b>
Venezuela	14.8	22.0	27.9	25.2	28.1	-11.3	11.5	5.8	6.2
Nigeria	1.7	4.0	12.5	19.2	20.6	35.2	7.3	4.4	4.5
Indonesia	18.5	45.4	68.5	72.8	73.3	3.4	0.7	16.8	16.1
Libya	4.8	5.6	5.4	6.4	7.0	12.3	9.4	1.5	1.5
Algeria	14.2	49.3	84.4	82.8	82.0	3.0	-1.0	19.1	18.0
<b>Total (1)</b>	<b>87.1</b>	<b>213.6</b>	<b>380.4</b>	<b>433.3</b>	<b>455.2</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

(1) Excludes Iraq.

Table 28

## OPEC NATURAL GAS CONSUMPTION

(billion cubic meters)

	1980	1990	2000	2003▲	2004	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						2003	2004	2003	2004
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>85.6</b>	<b>163.4</b>	<b>202.2</b>	<b>215.4</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>71.7</b>	<b>72.2</b>
Saudi Arabia	9.7	33.5	49.8	60.1	64.0	6.0	6.5	21.3	21.4
Iran	6.9	22.7	62.9	82.9	87.0	4.7	4.9	29.4	29.2
Iraq	..	..	..	..	..	..	0		
Kuwait	4.1	6.2	9.6	9.1	9.7	13.8	6.6	3.2	3.3
U.A.E	4.9	16.9	31.4	37.9	39.6	4.1	4.5	13.4	13.3
Qatar	5.2	6.3	9.7	12.2	15.1	9.9	23.8	4.3	5.1
<b>Other members</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>62.4</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>83.0</b>	<b>-3.7</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>28.3</b>	<b>27.8</b>
Venezuela	14.8	22.0	27.9	25.2	28.1	-11.3	11.5	8.9	9.4
Nigeria	..	..	..	..	..	0	0		
Indonesia	7.0	20.1	32.3	33.4	33.7	-3.2	0.9	11.8	11.3
Libya	..	..	..	..	..	0	0		
Algeria	11.4	20.3	19.8	21.4	21.2	5.9	-0.9	7.6	7.1
<b>Total (1)</b>	<b>64.0</b>	<b>148.0</b>	<b>243.4</b>	<b>282.2</b>	<b>298.4</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2005

(1) Excludes Iraq, Libya and Nigeria.

**Table 29** **IRAN OIL EXPORT** (thousand b/d)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
							1383	1379-83	1378	1383
Crude oil	2,079	2,345	2,208	2,021	2,396	2,551	6.5	4.2	91.3	90.7
Oil products	197	181	218	269	282	261	-7.6	5.8	8.7	9.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,276</b>	<b>2,526</b>	<b>2,426</b>	<b>2,290</b>	<b>2,678</b>	<b>2,812</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

**Table 30** **GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF CRUDE OIL EXPORTS** (percent)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383
Western Europe	33.6	31.4	14.0	11.1	10.5	25.8
Japan	24.7	21.9	23.7	25.9	24.9	20.6
Asia and the Far East (except Japan)	26.1	39.6	41.8	35.1	33.8	35.8
Africa	0	7.1	6.9	7.2	6.6	7.4
Other countries (1)	15.6	0	13.6	20.7	24.2	10.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

(1) Since 1380 includes Mediterranean countries as well.

**Table 31** **DOMESTIC CONSUMPTION OF OIL PRODUCTS** (thousand b/d)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382▲	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
							1383	1379-83	1378	1383
Gas oil	364	348	362	343	359	348	-3.1	-0.9	32.2	28.6
Fuel oil	225	231	208	151	145	178	22.8	-4.6	19.9	14.6
Gasoline	212	202	226	237	276	335	21.4	9.6	18.7	27.6
Kerosene	157	151	161	149	154	174	13.0	2.1	13.9	14.3
LPG	43	42	52	54	55	54	-1.8	4.7	3.8	4.5
Other products	130	125	123	115	132	127	-3.8	-0.5	11.5	10.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,131</b>	<b>1,099</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>1,049</b>	<b>1,121</b>	<b>1,216</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

**Table 32** **PRODUCTION OF NATURAL GAS** (billion cubic meters)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382 (1)▲	1383 (1)	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
							1383	1379-83	1378	1383
Domestic consumption	58.7	62.8	67.2	76.0	86.6	97.7	12.8	10.7	73.4	
Flared	13.5	13.8	13.3	10.8	14.8	14.7	-0.7	6.4	13.5	
Export	0	0	0.5	1.3	3.4	3.5	2.9	0	0	
Regional uses and wastes	7.8	6.6	5.5	8.0	11.7	..	0	0	13.1	
<b>Total production (2)</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>83.2</b>	<b>86.5</b>	<b>96.1</b>	<b>110.8</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

(1) Includes imports of natural gas by 5.8 billion cubic meters as well.

(2) Excludes gas injected into oil wells.

**Table 33** **PRODUCTION OF ELECTRICITY** (million kwh)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382▲	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
							1383	1379-83	1378	1383
<b>Ministry of Energy</b>	<b>107,148</b>	<b>115,706</b>	<b>124,275</b>	<b>135,146</b>	<b>146,923</b>	<b>158,951</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>95.2</b>	<b>98.3</b>
Hydroelectric	4,943	3,648	5,057	8,050	11,059	11,555	4.5	18.5	4.4	7.1
Steam	70,630	78,332	81,103	81,983	85,403	87,388	2.3	4.4	62.8	54.0
Gas and combined cycle	31,156	33,365	37,786	44,757	50,170	59,763	19.1	13.9	27.7	36.9
Diesel	419	361	329	356	291	245	-15.8	-10.2	0.4	0.2
<b>Other institutions (1)</b>	<b>5,389</b>	<b>5,624</b>	<b>5,754</b>	<b>2,638</b>	<b>2,688</b>	<b>2,823</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>-12.1</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>1.7</b>
<b>Total (2)</b>	<b>112,537</b>	<b>121,330</b>	<b>130,029</b>	<b>137,784</b>	<b>149,611</b>	<b>161,774</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Energy

(1) Includes small, medium-sized and large-scale industries till 1380, and since 1381 includes only large-scale industries.

(2) In 1383, 40 million kwh of electricity besides the mentioned figure is also generated by wind power plants affiliated to the Ministry of Energy.

**Table 34** **CONSUMPTION OF ELECTRICITY (1)** (million kwh)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
							1383	1379-83	1378	1383
Residential	29,754	31,266	32,891	35,408	37,429	41,196	10.1	6.7	35.1	32.8
Industrial	26,504	28,937	30,739	34,194	36,735	40,681	10.7	8.9	31.3	32.4
Public	10,622	11,271	11,951	12,455	13,562	14,575	7.5	6.5	12.5	11.6
Commercial	5,667	5,991	6,394	7,033	7,466	7,846	5.1	7.1	6.6	6.3
Agricultural	8,019	9,147	11,079	13,069	15,574	17,195	10.4	16.5	9.5	13.7
Street lighting	4,190	3,754	4,117	3,366	4,893	4,035	-17.5	-0.8	4.9	3.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>84,656</b>	<b>90,366</b>	<b>97,171</b>	<b>105,525</b>	<b>115,659</b>	<b>125,528</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Energy (1) Sale of electricity to subscribers

**INVESTMENT BASED ON ESTABLISHMENT PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED  
MANUFACTURING AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 35**

(billion rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383□	Percentage change		Share (percent) (1)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
Food and beverages	7,618	17,357	25,250	40,075	66,013	58.7	64.7	9.8	8.6
Tobacco products	1	72	0	702	3	0	-99.6	0.2	*
Textiles	3,267	9,404	11,550	17,883	14,258	54.8	-20.3	4.4	1.9
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	204	1,058	952	1,141	902	19.8	-20.9	0.3	0.1
Leather and leather products (handbag, footwear, luggage, etc.)	324	555	725	1,063	1,224	46.6	15.1	0.3	0.2
Wood and wood products except furniture	867	2,136	4,247	2,976	7,261	-29.9	144.0	0.7	1.0
Paper and paper products	1,551	5,246	4,907	6,572	8,368	33.9	27.3	1.6	1.1
Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media	88	205	298	744	950	149.4	27.7	0.2	0.1
Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels	1,630	15,358	1,469	1,150	71,736	-21.7	▣	0.3	9.4
Chemical products	5,900	49,165	18,319	31,718	79,212	73.1	149.7	7.7	10.4
Rubber and plastic products	2,160	6,033	11,663	25,977	35,985	122.7	38.5	6.3	4.7
Non-metallic mineral products	16,226	20,099	80,363	119,419	128,600	48.6	7.7	29.1	16.8
Basic metals	33,902	13,678	68,472	102,078	253,357	49.1	148.2	24.9	33.2
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	2,279	6,260	9,368	15,568	21,438	66.2	37.7	3.8	2.8
Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere	5,224	4,720	9,765	9,380	19,475	-3.9	107.6	2.3	2.5
Office and accounting machines	130	305	634	2,157	1,636	240.3	-24.2	0.5	0.2
Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices	777	3,658	3,777	7,020	8,708	85.8	24.0	1.7	1.1
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	117	197	584	549	951	-6.1	73.3	0.1	0.1
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	284	976	1,389	1,056	1,632	-24.0	54.5	0.3	0.2
Motor vehicles, trailer and semi-trailer	3,561	5,296	10,825	18,680	31,753	72.6	70.0	4.6	4.2
Other transport equipment	599	1,417	2,876	2,268	4,566	-21.1	101.3	0.6	0.6
Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere	149	368	793	837	3,473	5.5	314.8	0.2	0.5
Recycling	720	726	1,050	1,212	2,487	15.4	105.3	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>87,578</b>	<b>164,288</b>	<b>269,277</b>	<b>410,226</b>	<b>763,986</b>	<b>52.3</b>	<b>86.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**INVESTMENT BASED ON OPERATION PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED  
MANUFACTURING AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 36**

(billion rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383□	Percentage change		Share (percent)(1)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
Food and beverages	1,214	2,070	2,143	4,211	11,115	96.5	164.0	14.6	22.2
Tobacco products	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Textiles	512	931	1,105	1,334	2,776	20.8	108.1	4.6	5.5
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	27	40	32	56	62	74.8	11.3	0.2	0.1
Leather and leather products (handbag, footwear, luggage, etc.)	83	84	74	112	188	52.5	67.3	0.4	0.4
Wood and wood products except furniture	48	69	69	340	198	392.2	-41.7	1.2	0.4
Paper and paper products	119	89	164	408	419	148.2	2.7	1.4	0.8
Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media	12	54	39	29	285	-25.4	▣	0.1	0.6
Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels	53	160	1,589	1,090	253	-31.4	-76.8	3.8	0.5
Chemical products	627	2,729	3,213	6,336	2,868	97.2	-54.7	21.9	5.7
Rubber and plastic products	462	1,498	577	1,772	3,330	207.4	87.9	6.1	6.6
Non-metallic mineral products	1,531	1,492	2,446	4,244	12,672	73.5	198.6	14.7	25.3
Basic metals	200	1,006	3,791	3,785	2,628	-0.2	-30.6	13.1	5.2
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	221	539	1,031	936	1,168	-9.3	24.8	3.2	2.3
Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere	311	514	439	617	4,865	40.6	▣	2.1	9.7
Office and accounting machines	9	34	68	62	156	-8.1	150.2	0.2	0.3
Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices	173	377	541	1,146	1,816	112.1	58.4	4.0	3.6
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	25	8	27	28	836	4.4	▣	0.1	1.7
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	35	45	35	199	106	472.4	-46.6	0.7	0.2
Motor vehicles, trailer and semi-trailer	637	1,167	437	872	3,895	99.6	346.7	3.0	7.8
Other transport equipment	135	82	160	1,251	277	▣	-77.9	4.3	0.6
Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere	26	25	56	36	155	-35.1	329.3	0.1	0.3
Recycling	2	9	27	12	76	-56.4	▣	*	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,462</b>	<b>13,023</b>	<b>18,059</b>	<b>28,875</b>	<b>50,144</b>	<b>59.9</b>	<b>73.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENT PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED MANUFACTURING  
AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 37**

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383□	Percentage change		Share (percent)(1)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
Food and beverages	1,756	2,861	4,091	4,707	5,178	15.1	10.0	17.1	17.5
Tobacco products	1	2	1	3	2	200.0	-33.3	*	*
Textiles	433	1,161	1,495	1,562	1,300	4.5	-16.8	5.7	4.4
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	429	1,164	1,648	1,110	782	-32.6	-29.5	4.0	2.6
Leather and leather products (handbag, footwear, luggage, etc.)	151	230	291	210	222	-27.8	5.7	0.8	0.7
Wood and wood products except furniture	177	405	733	768	731	4.8	-4.8	2.8	2.5
Paper and paper products	354	600	770	713	781	-7.4	9.5	2.6	2.6
Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media	41	63	122	141	125	15.6	-11.3	0.5	0.4
Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels	139	142	257	225	272	-12.5	20.9	0.8	0.9
Chemical products	753	1,298	1,751	1,766	2,025	0.9	14.7	6.4	6.8
Rubber and plastic products	910	1,340	2,098	2,643	3,385	26.0	28.1	9.6	11.4
Non-metallic mineral products	1,266	2,528	5,317	5,530	5,123	4.0	-7.4	20.1	17.3
Basic metals	368	555	866	857	1,235	-1.0	44.1	3.1	4.2
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	634	1,289	2,343	2,322	3,000	-0.9	29.2	8.4	10.1
Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere	615	1,196	1,661	1,696	2,000	2.1	17.9	6.2	6.7
Office and accounting machines	56	241	357	278	276	-22.1	-0.7	1.0	0.9
Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices	259	552	848	747	878	-11.9	17.5	2.7	3.0
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	56	128	186	172	165	-7.5	-4.1	0.6	0.6
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	87	169	263	241	229	-8.4	-5.0	0.9	0.8
Motor vehicles, trailer and semi-trailer	313	579	823	842	844	2.3	0.2	3.1	2.8
Other transport equipment	108	243	438	387	268	-11.6	-30.7	1.4	0.9
Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere	143	279	582	479	633	-17.7	32.2	1.7	2.1
Recycling	38	73	160	149	184	-6.9	23.5	0.5	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,087</b>	<b>17,098</b>	<b>27,101</b>	<b>27,548</b>	<b>29,638</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.



**NUMBER OF OPERATION PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED MANUFACTURING AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 38**

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383□	Percentage change		Share (percent)(1)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
Food and beverages	591	651	651	697	807	7.1	15.8	15.6	15.7
Tobacco products	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Textiles	253	289	368	347	331	-5.7	-4.6	7.7	6.5
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	165	193	210	144	127	-31.4	-11.8	3.2	2.5
Leather and leather products (handbag, footwear, luggage, etc.)	97	111	110	69	47	-37.3	-31.9	1.5	0.9
Wood and wood products except furniture	62	81	66	90	85	36.4	-5.6	2.0	1.7
Paper and paper products	130	106	112	110	118	-1.8	7.3	2.5	2.3
Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media	19	24	21	23	38	9.5	65.2	0.5	0.7
Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels	41	66	73	68	80	-6.8	17.6	1.5	1.6
Chemical products	264	332	372	349	454	-6.2	30.1	7.8	8.9
Rubber and plastic products	484	325	387	547	767	41.3	40.2	12.2	15.0
Non-metallic mineral products	335	407	555	761	893	37.1	17.3	17.0	17.4
Basic metals	79	120	125	144	158	15.2	9.7	3.2	3.1
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	221	267	338	336	365	-0.6	8.6	7.5	7.1
Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere	209	229	265	289	326	9.1	12.8	6.4	6.4
Office and accounting machines	21	29	48	54	46	12.5	-14.8	1.2	0.9
Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices	71	78	118	100	144	-15.3	44.0	2.2	2.8
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	25	16	25	18	24	-28.0	33.3	0.4	0.5
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	25	25	27	44	33	63.0	-25.0	1.0	0.6
Motor vehicles, trailer and semi-trailer	104	114	118	133	135	12.7	1.5	3.0	2.6
Other transport equipment	35	51	74	91	70	23.0	-23.1	2.0	1.4
Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere	28	25	66	55	52	-16.7	-5.5	1.2	1.0
Recycling	5	10	18	13	25	-27.8	92.3	0.3	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,264</b>	<b>3,550</b>	<b>4,147</b>	<b>4,482</b>	<b>5,125</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**EMPLOYMENT BASED ON ESTABLISHMENT PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED  
MANUFACTURING AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 39**

(person)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383□	Percentage change		Share (percent)(1)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
Food and beverages	47,242	85,605	110,816	131,239	181,841	18.4	38.6	15.9	19.1
Tobacco products	20	316	8	618	41	▣	-93.4	0.1	*
Textiles	15,986	38,941	44,557	48,155	39,228	8.1	-18.5	5.8	4.1
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	9,164	21,975	23,812	22,547	13,428	-5.3	-40.4	2.7	1.4
Leather and leather products (handbag, footwear, luggage, etc.)	3,792	6,220	5,926	6,560	7,854	10.7	19.7	0.8	0.8
Wood and wood products except furniture	3,086	8,335	13,512	12,054	18,321	-10.8	52.0	1.5	1.9
Paper and paper products	8,020	13,785	15,620	18,758	21,762	20.1	16.0	2.3	2.3
Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media	445	884	1,518	2,194	2,290	44.5	4.4	0.3	0.2
Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels	3,619	5,946	5,238	4,912	13,074	-6.2	166.2	0.6	1.4
Chemical products	24,572	46,233	53,255	55,856	75,231	4.9	34.7	6.7	7.9
Rubber and plastic products	14,789	27,189	41,465	59,594	80,722	43.7	35.5	7.2	8.5
Non-metallic mineral products	35,682	65,827	157,175	167,798	139,090	6.8	-17.1	20.3	14.6
Basic metals	22,094	26,932	49,376	70,475	100,552	42.7	42.7	8.5	10.6
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	14,854	27,550	46,007	53,641	65,925	16.6	22.9	6.5	6.9
Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere	21,008	31,061	36,852	41,410	53,053	12.4	28.1	5.0	5.6
Office and accounting machines	1,128	3,860	4,907	4,909	5,960	*	21.4	0.6	0.6
Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices	7,959	18,694	22,825	21,877	31,926	-4.2	45.9	2.6	3.4
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	1,265	2,630	3,368	4,033	3,864	19.7	-4.2	0.5	0.4
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	1,960	4,290	5,331	5,855	11,665	9.8	99.2	0.7	1.2
Motor vehicles, trailer and semi-trailer	21,982	25,499	41,737	60,599	48,573	45.2	-19.8	7.3	5.1
Other transport equipment	8,581	16,769	21,480	18,702	13,522	-12.9	-27.7	2.3	1.4
Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere	2,633	4,742	9,795	7,398	17,386	-24.5	135.0	0.9	1.8
Recycling	724	2,239	2,512	8,409	4,444	234.8	-47.2	1.0	0.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>270,605</b>	<b>485,522</b>	<b>717,092</b>	<b>827,593</b>	<b>949,752</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**EMPLOYMENT BASED ON OPERATION PERMITS ISSUED FOR NEWLY ESTABLISHED  
MANUFACTURING AND MINING UNITS AND EXPANSION OF EXISTING UNITS**

**Table 40**

(person)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383□	Percentage change		Share (percent)(1)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
Food and beverages	13,816	14,245	14,857	19,053	31,818	28.2	67.0	16.8	23.1
Tobacco products	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Textiles	4,888	6,564	6,087	8,835	11,904	45.1	34.7	7.8	8.7
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	2,199	2,708	2,261	1,742	1,758	-23.0	0.9	1.5	1.3
Leather and leather products (handbag, footwear, luggage, etc.)	1,307	1,211	997	1,197	1,069	20.1	-10.7	1.1	0.8
Wood and wood products except furniture	755	992	697	1,377	1,105	97.6	-19.8	1.2	0.8
Paper and paper products	1,259	1,353	1,449	2,379	1,919	64.2	-19.3	2.1	1.4
Printing, publishing and reproduction of recorded media	105	229	227	171	409	-24.7	139.2	0.2	0.3
Coke and refined petroleum products and nuclear fuels	550	1,126	2,336	1,428	1,188	-38.9	-16.8	1.3	0.9
Chemical products	4,293	13,037	7,947	10,413	8,827	31.0	-15.2	9.2	6.4
Rubber and plastic products	4,116	3,856	4,826	8,180	13,158	69.5	60.9	7.2	9.6
Non-metallic mineral products	7,614	9,252	10,746	15,287	18,819	42.3	23.1	13.5	13.7
Basic metals	1,521	2,496	4,850	9,447	7,396	94.8	-21.7	8.3	5.4
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	2,350	3,869	4,565	5,621	6,503	23.1	15.7	5.0	4.7
Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere	3,812	4,088	4,578	7,917	8,782	72.9	10.9	7.0	6.4
Office and accounting machines	215	361	465	748	723	60.9	-3.3	0.7	0.5
Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices	1,870	2,692	2,716	3,992	4,890	47.0	22.5	3.5	3.6
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	340	197	349	281	1,417	-19.5	404.3	0.2	1.0
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	432	574	263	771	704	193.2	-8.7	0.7	0.5
Motor vehicles, trailer and semi-trailer	2,704	2,727	3,483	5,821	11,508	67.1	97.7	5.1	8.4
Other transport equipment	1,948	2,445	2,607	8,087	1,982	210.2	-75.5	7.1	1.4
Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere	344	412	793	533	1,284	-32.8	140.9	0.5	0.9
Recycling	54	129	197	92	416	-53.3	352.2	0.1	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,492</b>	<b>74,578</b>	<b>77,296</b>	<b>113,372</b>	<b>137,579</b>	<b>46.7</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**Table 41** **EMPLOYMENT INDEX OF LARGE MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS** (1376=100)

	1379	1380	1381	1382▲	1383□	Percentage change	
						1382	1383
Food and beverages	103.3	105.8	109.7	104.9	100.8	-4.4	-3.9
Tobacco products	100.6	100.6	100.6	100.6	100.6	0	0
Textiles	91.2	88.0	76.2	63.2	59.4	-17.1	-6.0
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	46.4	48.7	37.0	33.2	32.8	-10.3	-1.1
Leather and leather products (handbag, footwear, luggage, etc.)	69.2	66.4	50.2	21.5	14.2	-57.2	-34.0
Wood and wood products except furniture	90.2	91.1	86.5	81.3	77.3	-6.0	-4.9
Paper and paper products	92.5	113.7	111.2	104.6	97.9	-5.9	-6.4
Oil products (except oil refineries)	119.0	112.7	112.5	106.3	104.3	-5.5	-1.9
Chemical products	117.2	120.3	121.1	121.4	115.5	0.2	-4.9
Rubber and plastic products	112.6	113.6	108.7	101.4	96.2	-6.7	-5.1
Non-metallic mineral products	104.6	109.4	110.0	107.4	103.2	-2.4	-3.9
Basic metals	107.3	109.6	106.9	102.7	96.5	-3.9	-6.0
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	121.6	127.2	128.7	122.1	113.8	-5.1	-6.8
Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere	108.9	116.1	118.3	117.3	117.1	-0.8	-0.2
Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices	115.7	145.9	150.4	150.7	150.4	0.2	-0.2
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	123.3	130.5	133.9	136.5	130.0	1.9	-4.8
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	103.8	137.5	137.3	133.4	132.6	-2.8	-0.6
Motor vehicles and trailer	141.8	166.8	193.8	214.8	222.4	10.8	3.5
Other transport equipment	131.7	150.2	167.4	174.5	162.8	4.2	-6.7
Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere	145.7	163.9	160.5	151.0	150.8	-5.9	-0.1
<b>General index</b>	<b>106.0</b>	<b>110.9</b>	<b>110.4</b>	<b>106.2</b>	<b>102.6</b>	<b>-3.8</b>	<b>-3.4</b>

**Table 42** **WAGE AND FRINGE BENEFITS INDEX OF LARGE MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS** (1376=100)

	1379	1380	1381	1382▲	1383□	Percentage change	
						1382	1383
Food and beverages	198.9	243.0	293.3	343.2	408.1	17.0	18.9
Tobacco products	184.8	222.0	303.4	430.5	585.7	41.9	36.1
Textiles	160.7	183.1	211.2	211.8	228.3	0.3	7.8
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	84.4	121.7	85.3	107.0	109.9	25.4	2.7
Leather and leather products (handbag, footwear, luggage, etc.)	126.9	139.0	244.1	56.3	50.4	-76.9	-10.5
Wood and wood products except furniture	156.1	197.2	242.2	281.9	280.4	16.4	-0.5
Paper and paper products	194.7	253.1	315.6	346.4	399.6	9.8	15.4
Oil products (except oil refineries)	220.8	284.9	369.9	507.7	582.5	37.3	14.7
Chemical products	202.9	256.1	305.0	370.8	433.5	21.6	16.9
Rubber and plastic products	203.5	235.0	293.1	341.7	387.5	16.6	13.4
Non-metallic mineral products	212.4	263.7	321.2	379.1	441.1	18.0	16.4
Basic metals	212.9	270.7	328.1	409.4	479.4	24.8	17.1
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	217.7	270.8	332.7	397.0	439.6	19.3	10.7
Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere	195.0	246.3	308.1	362.1	419.3	17.5	15.8
Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices	213.6	340.0	405.5	461.4	563.0	13.8	22.0
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	251.7	299.1	350.7	407.1	542.6	16.1	33.3
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	213.3	307.4	366.1	402.2	537.8	9.9	33.7
Motor vehicles and trailer	244.5	327.7	468.2	662.3	839.3	41.5	26.7
Other transport equipment	252.7	342.2	465.6	592.0	691.9	27.1	16.9
Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere	321.9	412.1	509.5	623.3	827.3	22.3	32.7
<b>General index</b>	<b>201.4</b>	<b>252.8</b>	<b>314.0</b>	<b>375.2</b>	<b>442.3</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>17.9</b>

Table 43

## PRODUCTION INDEX OF LARGE MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS

(1376=100)

	Relative weight in the base year						Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index (percent)
		1379	1380	1381	1382▲	1383□	1382	1383	1383
Food and beverages	10.61	113.4	122.5	137.0	151.3	153.2	10.4	1.3	0.7
Tobacco products	0.86	99.8	101.1	104.7	87.6	120.6	-16.3	37.7	1.0
Textiles	8.74	93.7	96.9	98.0	98.4	96.7	0.4	-1.7	-0.5
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	0.15	69.4	75.7	67.3	90.9	103.4	35.1	13.8	0.1
Leather and leather products (handbag, footwear, luggage, etc.)	0.54	71.5	100.5	57.7	37.6	31.1	-34.8	-17.3	-0.1
Wood and wood products except furniture	1.06	89.9	92.8	94.3	89.1	87.1	-5.5	-2.2	-0.1
Paper and paper products	1.16	109.3	129.1	125.6	148.1	159.8	17.9	7.9	0.5
Oil products (except oil refineries)	6.81	182.1	155.1	160.3	171.4	190.3	6.9	11.0	4.5
Chemical products	11.96	111.4	122.9	129.0	143.2	161.7	11.0	12.9	7.8
Rubber and plastic products	3.94	125.3	126.5	139.7	149.0	170.3	6.7	14.3	3.0
Non-metallic mineral products	8.88	124.6	140.5	153.1	163.4	165.1	6.7	1.0	0.5
Basic metals	14.99	115.4	130.1	128.7	146.7	153.0	14.0	4.3	3.3
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	3.69	119.4	155.3	158.4	172.0	171.2	8.6	-0.5	-0.1
Machinery and equipment unclassified elsewhere	7.54	110.3	131.4	142.6	165.3	189.9	15.9	14.9	6.5
Electrical power generators and transmission machinery and electronic devices	2.89	148.2	222.1	272.9	314.0	360.7	15.1	14.9	4.8
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	2.70	192.3	249.1	364.4	423.5	462.1	16.2	9.1	3.7
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	0.47	108.5	141.2	155.2	154.7	142.4	-0.3	-8.0	-0.2
Motor vehicles and trailer	11.63	163.1	219.0	334.2	522.9	658.0	56.5	25.8	55.3
Other transport equipment	1.21	320.1	464.6	826.6	1,617.9	1,828.9	95.7	13.0	9.0
Furniture and artificial goods unclassified elsewhere	0.17	197.0	240.7	275.6	357.5	443.0	29.7	23.9	0.5
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>128.7</b>	<b>148.6</b>	<b>176.0</b>	<b>220.6</b>	<b>249.0</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>

**GOVERNMENT ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES)  
IN MANUFACTURING AND MINING SECTORS AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH PROGRAM**

**Table 44**

(million rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
<b>National expenditures</b>	<b>765,876</b>	<b>610,650</b>	<b>1,105,629</b>	<b>4,026,977</b>	<b>3,054,879</b>	<b>264.2</b>	<b>-24.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>192,221</b>	<b>140,827</b>	<b>435,155</b>	<b>1,917,470</b>	<b>1,813,770</b>	<b>340.6</b>	<b>-5.4</b>	<b>47.6</b>	<b>59.4</b>
Establishment and development of food and sugar industry	0	0	18,000	500,000	498,500	▣	-0.3	12.4	16.3
Establishment and development of textiles, handicraft, rural and leather industries	6,162	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment and development of metal and metal smelting industries	68,022	46,302	37,000	64,000	176,000	73.0	175.0	1.6	5.8
Establishment and development of mechanical industries	25,762	17,800	17,500	50,000	25,000	185.7	-50.0	1.2	0.8
Technical aid	0	0	7,000	0	0	-100.0	0	0	0
Provision of equipment, machinery and basic repairs	0	0	0	9,000	7,000	0	-22.2	0.2	0.2
Arrangement of industries' installation	12,275	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment and development of chemical and petrochemical industries	0	4,025	10,000	19,350	389,000	93.5	▣	0.5	12.7
Technical and financial aid	80,000	72,700	345,655	1,275,120	718,270	268.9	-43.7	31.7	23.5
<b>Mining</b>	<b>310,637</b>	<b>233,428</b>	<b>312,169</b>	<b>1,724,895</b>	<b>922,275</b>	<b>452.6</b>	<b>-46.5</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>30.2</b>
Exploration of mines	110,133	106,867	116,059	1,063,995	192,400	▣	-81.9	26.4	6.3
Mobilization and operation of mines	136,304	107,561	172,482	631,200	645,000	266.0	2.2	15.7	21.1
Provision of equipment, machinery and basic repairs	0	0	0	5,700	8,000	0	40.4	0.1	0.3
Technical and financial aid	64,200	19,000	23,628	24,000	76,875	1.6	220.3	0.6	2.5
<b>Industrial research</b>	<b>263,018</b>	<b>236,396</b>	<b>358,305</b>	<b>384,612</b>	<b>318,834</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>-17.1</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>10.4</b>
<b>Provincial expenditures</b>	<b>74,171</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
Manufacturing	59,164	..	..	..	..	0	0		
Mining	15,007	..	..	..	..	0	0		
<b>Total</b>	<b>840,047</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		

Source: Figures for 1378 are derived from Budget Law for 1380, for 1379 from Management and Planning Organization and for 1380 onwards from Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.

**INVESTMENT BY THE PRIVATE SECTOR IN NEW BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS (1)**

**Table 45** (at current prices) (billion rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change ○		Share (percent)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
Tehran	9,384.8	13,836.5	18,886.9	14,576.6	15,628.7	-22.8	7.2	24.4	21.1
Other large cities	8,517.5	12,508.7	18,540.7	24,920.2	29,987.0	34.4	20.3	41.7	40.5
Other urban areas	10,879.9	10,947.4	15,176.9	20,267.6	28,483.7	33.5	40.5	33.9	38.4
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>28,782.2</b>	<b>37,292.6</b>	<b>52,604.5</b>	<b>59,764.4</b>	<b>74,099.4</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(1) Excludes the cost of land.

**INVESTMENT BY THE PRIVATE SECTOR IN NEW BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS  
BY CONSTRUCTION PHASES (1) (at current prices)**

**Table 46** (billion rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change ○		Share (percent)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
Building starts	8,504.5	11,341.9	16,282.6	16,057.9	20,214.8	-1.4	25.9	26.9	27.3
Semi-finished buildings	14,157.7	18,809.9	26,805.5	31,373.0	39,374.2	17.0	25.5	52.5	53.1
Completed buildings	6,120.0	7,140.8	9,516.3	12,333.5	14,510.5	29.6	17.7	20.6	19.6
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>28,782.2</b>	<b>37,292.6</b>	<b>52,604.5</b>	<b>59,764.4</b>	<b>74,099.4</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(1) Excludes the cost of land.

**FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANK MASKAN (HOUSING BANK) (1)**

**Table 47**

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change ○	
						1382	1383
Number (in thousands)	217.0	239.5	372.0	334.8	208.8	-10.0	-37.6
Amount (billion rials)	10,445.6	12,456.6	15,748.8	14,488.6	17,584.3	-8.0	21.4

Source: Bank Maskan (Housing Bank)

(1) Includes profit and revenue receivables.

**GOVERNMENT ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES) FOR  
CONSTRUCTION, HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

**Table 48**

(million rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
<b>National expenditures</b>	<b>2,074,020</b>	<b>1,916,605</b>	<b>4,055,777</b>	<b>4,158,389</b>	<b>4,753,881</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Government buildings and establishments</b>	<b>404,442</b>	<b>312,276</b>	<b>1,360,641</b>	<b>603,667</b>	<b>996,936</b>	<b>-55.6</b>	<b>65.1</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>21.0</b>
National buildings	402,773	278,764	642,103	492,817	487,358	-23.2	-1.1	11.9	10.3
Military buildings	1,669	33,512	27,180	0	1,236	-100.0	0	0	*
Other government buildings	0	0	1,500	0	3,345	-100.0	0	0	*
Equipment & machinery for executive organizations	0	0	689,858	110,850	504,996	-83.9	355.6	2.7	10.6
<b>Provision of housing</b>	<b>432,342</b>	<b>286,824</b>	<b>781,883</b>	<b>442,540</b>	<b>296,049</b>	<b>-43.4</b>	<b>-33.1</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>6.2</b>
Government staff housing	75,385	44,799	38,945	55,920	47,809	43.6	-14.5	1.3	1.0
Provision of housing for low income families	0	0	22,950	121,046	54,000	427.4	-55.4	2.9	1.1
Financial aid for provision of housing	0	0	450	3,000	0	0	-100.0	0.1	0
Affordable housing	4,071	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rural housing	13,318	9,700	22,600	19,000	91,000	-15.9	378.9	0.5	1.9
Coordination of land and housing affairs	0	0	25,000	0	0	-100.0	0	0	0
Technical and financial aid	339,568	228,325	671,938	243,574	103,240	-63.8	-57.6	5.9	2.2
<b>Urban development</b>	<b>1,223,239</b>	<b>1,305,354</b>	<b>1,906,278</b>	<b>3,108,163</b>	<b>3,456,957</b>	<b>63.0</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>74.7</b>	<b>72.7</b>
Urban planning	45,930	51,720	62,880	113,563	153,609	80.6	35.3	2.7	3.2
Potable water for urban areas	0	17,200	30,000	100,000	93,670	233.3	-6.3	2.4	2.0
Sewage system in urban areas	484,520	450,485	491,060	1,206,400	1,148,298	145.7	-4.8	29.0	24.2
Urban security establishments	0	1,229	0	0	15,980	0	0	0	0.3
Improvement of urban transportation	685,520	775,310	659,980	649,000	391,000	-1.7	-39.8	15.6	8.2
Other urban establishments and facilities	4,262	440	58,100	0	161,780	-100.0	0	0	3.4
Improvement of urban environment	1,840	7,370	16,520	8,000	30,400	-51.6	280.0	0.2	0.6
Improvement of urban and municipalities affairs	1,167	1,600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Improvement of urban railway transportation	0	0	486,385	898,700	1,383,300	84.8	53.9	21.6	29.1
Improvement of urban non-railway transportation	0	0	101,353	132,500	78,920	30.7	-40.4	3.2	1.7
<b>Research on housing, urban &amp; rural development</b>	<b>13,997</b>	<b>12,151</b>	<b>6,976</b>	<b>4,020</b>	<b>3,940</b>	<b>-42.4</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>
<b>Provincial expenditures</b>	<b>1,170,878</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,244,898</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>				

Source: Data for 1379 are derived from general budget laws, for 1380 from Management and Planning Organization and for 1381, 1382 and 1383 from Treasury General payments.



**OUTSTANDING FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS  
TO CONSTRUCTION AND HOUSING SECTOR (1)**

**Table 49**

(billion rials)

	Year-end		Percentage	Change in	Share in change in	Total change in	Relative share
	1382▲	1383	change	outstanding	outstanding (percent)	outstanding (2)	(percent)
			1383	1383	1383	1383	1383
<b>Construction</b>							
<b>Public and non-public sector</b>	<b>18,646.5</b>	<b>22,064.6</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>3,418.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>15,157.6</b>	<b>2.2</b>
Non-public sector	6,028.9	8,329.2	38.2	2,300.3	67.3	142,419.7	1.6
Commercial banks	5,255.5	7,334.8	39.6	2,079.3	60.9	98,374.2	2.1
Specialized banks	0	0	0	0	0	20,048.9	0
Non-public banks & non-bank credit institutions	773.4	994.4	28.6	221.0	6.5	23,996.6	0.9
Public sector	12,617.6	13,735.4	8.9	1,117.8	32.7	12,737.9	8.8
Commercial banks	12,420.8	13,664.1	10.0	1,243.3	36.4	12,235.7	10.2
Specialized banks (3)	8.7	10.3	18.4	1.6	0.1	726.0	0.2
Non-public banks & non-bank credit institutions	188.1	61.0	-67.6	-127.1	-3.7	-223.8	-56.8
<b>Housing</b>							
<b>Public and non-public sector</b>	<b>89,422.3</b>	<b>113,605.7</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>24,183.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>15,157.6</b>	<b>15.6</b>
Non-public sector	88,613.0	112,753.3	27.2	24,140.3	99.8	142,419.7	17.0
Commercial banks	49,999.8	60,217.9	20.4	10,218.1	42.2	98,374.2	10.4
Specialized banks	34,292.2	41,277.0	20.4	6,984.8	28.9	20,048.9	34.8
Bank Maskan (Housing bank)	32,903.3	40,118.2	21.9	7,214.9	29.8	8,897.7	81.1
Non-public banks & non-bank credit institutions	4,321.0	11,258.4	160.6	6,937.4	28.7	23,996.6	28.9
Public sector	809.3	852.4	5.3	43.1	0.2	12,735.7	0.3
Commercial banks	534.8	552.0	3.2	17.2	0.1	12,235.7	0.1
Specialized banks (3)	274.5	300.4	9.4	25.9	0.1	726.0	3.6
Non-public banks & non-bank credit institutions	0	0	0	0	0	-223.8	0

(1) Excludes profit and revenue receivables. (2) Indicates change in outstanding facilities extended by banks to all economic sectors according to public, non-public, commercial and specialized banks and non-bank credit institutions. (3) Outstanding facilities extended by specialized banks to public construction and housing sector is financed by Bank Maskan (Housing Bank).

**Table 50**

**CONSTRUCTION PERMITS ISSUED IN URBAN AREAS**

						Percentage change ○		Share (percent)(1)	
	1379	1380	1381	1382▲	1383□	1382	1383	1382	1383
<b>Number</b>									
Tehran	21,234	24,215	20,477	10,876	12,686	-46.9	16.6	7.3	9.3
Other large cities	38,487	45,776	53,002	49,188	34,681	-7.2	-29.5	33.0	25.5
Other urban areas	76,586	76,042	87,854	88,877	88,722	1.2	-0.2	59.7	65.2
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>136,307</b>	<b>146,033</b>	<b>161,333</b>	<b>148,941</b>	<b>136,089</b>	<b>-7.7</b>	<b>-8.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor-space estimate (thousand square meters)</b>									
Tehran	17,198.0	20,867.7	15,265.7	9,530.6	11,697.7	-37.6	22.7	14.6	19.0
Other large cities	15,312.6	19,512.6	26,776.4	29,093.7	20,084.4	8.7	-31.0	44.5	32.6
Other urban areas	17,826.9	18,174.2	23,040.1	26,790.9	29,852.9	16.3	11.4	41.0	48.4
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>50,337.5</b>	<b>58,554.5</b>	<b>65,082.2</b>	<b>65,415.2</b>	<b>61,635.0</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>-5.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor-space (square meters)</b>									
Tehran	810	862	746	876	922	17.5	5.2		
Other large cities	398	426	505	591	579	17.1	-2.1		
Other urban areas	233	239	262	301	336	14.9	11.6		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>3.1</b>		

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

Table 51

## CONSTRUCTION INDICES

(1376=100)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change	
						1382	1383
<b>Construction services</b>	<b>142.3</b>	<b>156.1</b>	<b>184.0</b>	<b>227.2</b>	<b>285.8</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>25.8</b>
Daily wage of bricklayer	153.2	169.1	197.0	248.2	314.9	26.0	26.9
Daily wage of unskilled construction worker	138.9	153.6	189.9	255.6	330.4	34.6	29.3
Wage paid for painting	138.7	154.0	175.5	206.0	247.0	17.4	19.9
Wage paid for roof-asphalting	128.8	135.9	159.0	188.5	235.7	18.6	25.0
Wage paid for well-digging	155.2	165.9	197.2	255.6	323.2	29.6	26.5
Wage paid for cementing	143.6	156.5	177.8	215.4	270.2	21.1	25.5
Wage paid for tile covering	135.8	155.8	184.6	217.0	271.6	17.6	25.1
Wage paid for plaster working	144.2	158.2	190.7	231.3	293.4	21.3	26.8
<b>Wholesale price index of construction materials</b>	<b>155.2</b>	<b>160.9</b>	<b>192.1</b>	<b>216.9</b>	<b>268.8</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>23.9</b>
Metallic	151.1	152.8	168.4	188.5	250.8	11.9	33.1
Non-metallic	160.9	172.0	224.8	256.3	293.8	14.0	14.6

Table 52

## BUILDING STARTS BY THE PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change <sup>○</sup>		Share (percent)(1)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
<b>Number</b>									
Tehran	16,312	19,958	21,963	9,927	9,670	-54.8	-2.6	6.4	6.9
Other large cities	51,415	58,789	59,819	55,382	45,278	-7.4	-18.2	35.5	32.5
Other urban areas	103,806	89,806	91,984	90,784	84,583	-1.3	-6.8	58.2	60.6
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>171,533</b>	<b>168,553</b>	<b>173,766</b>	<b>156,093</b>	<b>139,531</b>	<b>-10.2</b>	<b>-10.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor-space estimate (thousand square meters)</b>									
Tehran	13,605	16,830	16,682	8,134	8,261	-51.2	1.6	13.9	14.7
Other large cities	15,665	19,603	24,509	24,443	22,015	-0.3	-9.9	41.8	39.2
Other urban areas	20,326	20,666	23,731	25,935	25,923	9.3	*	44.3	46.1
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>49,596</b>	<b>57,099</b>	<b>64,922</b>	<b>58,512</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>-9.9</b>	<b>-4.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor-space (square meters)</b>									
Tehran	834	843	760	819	854	7.9	4.3		
Other large cities	305	333	410	441	486	7.7	10.2		
Other urban areas	196	230	258	286	306	10.7	7.0		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>7.5</b>		

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**Table 53 BUILDINGS COMPLETED BY THE PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS**

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change○		Share (percent)(1)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
<b>Number</b>									
Tehran	12,908	16,546	19,788	18,700	10,538	-5.5	-43.6	9.9	7.2
Other large cities	55,351	58,736	61,334	61,648	47,623	0.5	-22.8	32.7	32.4
Other urban areas	110,831	93,716	115,501	108,256	88,736	-6.3	-18.0	57.4	60.4
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>179,090</b>	<b>168,998</b>	<b>196,623</b>	<b>188,604</b>	<b>146,897</b>	<b>-4.1</b>	<b>-22.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor-space (thousand square meters)</b>									
Tehran	10,200	12,677	15,072	13,902	11,692	-7.8	-15.9	23.2	21.0
Other large cities	14,608	16,797	18,094	21,899	20,251	21.0	-7.5	36.6	36.4
Other urban areas	20,061	19,008	24,791	24,000	23,630	-3.2	-1.5	40.1	42.6
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>44,869</b>	<b>48,482</b>	<b>57,957</b>	<b>59,801</b>	<b>55,572</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>-7.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor-space (square meters)</b>									
Tehran	790	766	762	743	1,110	-2.4	49.4		
Other large cities	264	286	295	355	425	20.4	19.7		
Other urban areas	181	203	215	222	266	3.3	19.8		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>19.2</b>		

(1) Minor discrepancies in total are due to rounding.

**Table 54 VALUE -ADDED IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR** (billion rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382▲	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
<b>At constant 1376 prices</b>	<b>26,217.8</b>	<b>27,424.1</b>	<b>27,112.5</b>	<b>28,381</b>	<b>29,308</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Land transportation	24,135.4	25,518.6	25,146.1	25,675	26,323	2.1	2.5	90.5	89.8
Road	23,677.3	25,011.0	24,646.0	25,165	25,825	2.1	2.6	88.7	88.1
Railway	458.1	507.6	500.1	510	498	2.0	-2.4	1.8	1.7
Air transportation	936.1	1,076.9	1,021.4	1,585	1,860	55.2	17.4	5.6	6.3
Sea transportation	1,146.3	828.6	945.0	1,121	1,125	18.6	0.4	3.9	3.8
<b>At current prices</b>	<b>41,182.7</b>	<b>48,495.8</b>	<b>56,124.7</b>	<b>70,381</b>	<b>83,582</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>18.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Land transportation	35,206.3	42,575.5	49,862.1	63,221	75,932	26.8	20.1	89.8	90.8
Road	33,963.3	40,984.6	47,983.1	61,941	74,595	29.1	20.4	88.0	89.2
Railway	1,243.0	1,590.9	1,879.0	1,280	1,337	-31.9	4.4	1.8	1.6
Air transportation	2,793.1	2,384.4	2,966.0	4,019	4,560	35.5	13.5	5.7	5.5
Sea transportation	3,183.3	3,535.9	3,296.6	3,141	3,090	-4.7	-1.6	4.5	3.7

**Table 55** **GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN TRANSPORTATION SECTOR** (billion rials)

	1379	1380	1381▲	1382▲	1383□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
<b>At constant 1376 prices</b>	<b>15,748.4</b>	<b>19,970.1</b>	<b>26,136.5</b>	<b>30,052</b>	<b>35,975</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Construction	2,771.4	2,440.2	3,775.5	4,341	4,871	15.0	12.2	14.4	13.5
Machinery	12,977.0	17,529.9	22,361.0	25,711	31,104	15.0	21.0	85.6	86.5
<b>At current prices</b>	<b>24,024.3</b>	<b>29,909.8</b>	<b>43,720.2</b>	<b>60,077</b>	<b>83,254</b>	<b>37.4</b>	<b>38.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Construction	4,071.2	3,890.4	7,158.2	9,549	13,390	33.4	40.2	15.9	16.1
Machinery	19,953.1	26,019.4	36,562.0	50,528	69,864	38.2	38.3	84.1	83.9

**Table 56** **NUMBER OF PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED** (million persons)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
Land transportation	413.4	407.1	403.6	420.5	426.6	4.2	1.5	96.1	95.9
Road	401.6	394.0	389.3	404.3	409.3	3.9	1.2	92.4	92.0
Railway	11.8	13.1	14.3	16.1	17.4	13.3	8.1	3.7	3.9
Air transportation	10.8	11.6	11.9	13.2	13.5	10.9	2.3	3.0	3.0
Sea transportation	2.4	2.4	2.5	3.7	4.6	48.0	24.3	0.8	1.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>426.5</b>	<b>421.1</b>	<b>418.0</b>	<b>437.3</b>	<b>444.8</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistical Yearbook of Transportation and Terminals Organization, Raja Railway Corporation, Ports and Shipping Organization and Ministry of Road and Transportation

**Table 57** **GOODS TRANSPORTED** (million tons)

	1379	1380	1381	1382▲	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
Land transportation	272.2	294.9	324.5	376.9	418.4	16.1	11.0	81.5	81.7
Road	247.0	268.5	298.0	348.1	388.9	16.8	11.7	75.2	76.0
Railway	25.2	26.4	26.5	28.8	29.5	8.7	2.4	6.2	5.8
Air transportation	0.06	0.08	0.09	0.12	0.12	37.3	2.5	*	*
Sea transportation	74.8	75.3	76.1	85.6	93.4	12.5	9.1	18.5	18.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>347.1</b>	<b>370.3</b>	<b>400.7</b>	<b>462.6</b>	<b>511.9</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistical Yearbook of Transportation and Terminals Organization, Raja Railway Corporation, Ports and Shipping Organization and Ministry of Road and Transportation

**Table 58** **CREDITS FOR ACQUISITION OF GOVERNMENT NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS IN DOMESTIC TRADE** (billion rials)

	Approved figures		Performance		Realization (percent)	
	1382	1383	1382	1383	1382	1383
Trade	366.2	366.2	282.5	289.0	77.1	78.9
Market regulating program for basic goods and foodstuffs	343.6	343.6	268.4	139.5	78.1	40.6
Supervision on trade affairs	0	0	0	137.3	0	0
Provision of equipment, machinery and basic repairs	22.6	22.6	14.1	12.2	62.4	54.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>81,919.7</b>	<b>99,841.3</b>	<b>60,986.6</b>	<b>79,106.7</b>	<b>74.4</b>	<b>79.2</b>

Source: Budget Laws and Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

**GOVERNMENT ACQUISITION OF NATIONAL NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES) IN ROAD AND TRANSPORTATION SECTOR**

**Table 59**

(million rials)

	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1382	1383	1382	1383
Expansion and renovation of national roads	1,262.3	161.0	1,600.3	4,777.9	0	198.6	-100.0	*	0
Expansion and renovation of provincial roads	115.8	188.4	352.0	0	0	-100.0	0	0	0
Road transportation	0	0	0	10.0	443.0	0	0	*	*
Road keeping	73,920.0	315,102.6	118,767.9	802,143.0	24.9	0	-99.9	8.5	*
Expansion and renovation of railways	947,420.0	1,256,092.8	1,198,113.0	2,883,435.0	3,186,740.0	140.7	10.5	30.4	33.9
Establishment and renovation of ports	136,834.5	305,400.0	270,583.4	728,700.0	452,250.0	169.3	-37.9	7.7	4.8
Establishment of forest roads	9,031.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment and renovation of airports	522,539.0	349,044.0	385,122.0	933,000.0	502,350.0	142.3	-46.2	9.8	5.3
Mobilization and maintenance of airports	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Study and establishment of rural roads	12,220.0	11,800.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Establishment of freeways	85,474.0	72,343.0	99,885.3	464,110.0	624,946.0	364.6	34.7	4.9	6.6
Establishment of highways	309,844.0	266,083.0	381,057.6	1,481,499.2	1,739,972.2	288.8	17.4	15.6	18.5
Establishment of main roads	373,231.0	372,305.0	514,278.1	1,282,600.0	1,769,154.8	149.4	37.9	13.5	18.8
Establishment & renovation of secondary roads	207,647.5	213,526.0	1,865.0	611.0	3,221.0	-67.2	427.2	*	*
Renovation of main roads	188,475.7	180,165.0	171,687.3	367,714.0	543,470.0	114.2	47.8	3.9	5.8
Renovation of secondary roads	750.0	0	0	0	3,500.0	0	0	0	*
Asphalt coverage of freeways and highways	34,500.0	25,000.0	21,000.0	58,800.0	100,000.0	180.0	70.1	0.6	1.1
Asphalt coverage of main roads	131,000.0	125,985.8	103,667.2	0	901.8	-100.0	0	0	*
Asphalt coverage of secondary roads	37,000.0	35,280.0	0	102.0	0	0	-100.0	*	0
Studies of freeways, highways and main and secondary roads	7,450.0	10,000.0	20,300.0	29,000.0	51,000.0	42.9	75.9	0.3	0.5
Provision of machinery	0	0	0	1,500.0	0	0	0	*	0
Establishment and renovation of special roads	0	0	0	78,000.0	74,775.0	0	-4.1	0.8	0.8
Road management	0	0	29,250.0	0	0	-100.0	0	0	0
Technical and financial aid	50,000.0	46,000.0	462,200.0	365,702.0	350,000.0	-20.9	-4.3	3.9	3.7
Research on transportation	..	..	..	9,560.0	8,624.0	0	-9.8	0.1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,128,715.6</b>	<b>3,584,476.6</b>	<b>3,779,729.1</b>	<b>9,491,264.1</b>	<b>9,411,372.7</b>	<b>151.1</b>	<b>-0.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Figures for 1379 are derived from Management and Planning Organization and for 1380-83 from the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance.

**UNEMPLOYMENT RATE IN ACTIVE POPULATION OF 10 YEARS AND OVER  
BY GENDER, URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (1)**

**Table 60** (percent)

	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Male & female	Male	Female	Male & female	Male	Female	Male & female	Male	Female
1379	14.3	13.8	16.5	14.9	13.5	23.5	13.4	14.2	10.0
1380	14.7	13.9	18.9	15.0	13.3	26.5	14.3	14.8	11.7
1381	12.2	10.9	19.5	13.1	10.9	28.4	11.1	11.0	11.3
1382:									
Ordibehesht	11.6	10.1	20.4	12.8	10.7	26.8	9.4	9.0	11.7
Mordad	11.2	9.3	22.5	12.7	10.0	30.0	8.6	8.1	11.0
Aban	11.8	10.1	21.2	12.8	10.3	28.5	10.0	9.8	11.0
Bahman	11.3	9.8	20.5	12.1	9.8	27.4	9.9	9.8	10.2
1383 (2):									
Ordibehesht	10.4	9.2	17.1	11.9	10.0	24.3	7.6	7.7	7.5
Mordad	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Aban	10.3	9.0	17.8	12.3	10.2	27.1	6.8	6.8	6.6
Bahman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Source: Household Employment Survey, Statistical Center of Iran

(1) Household employment survey was done annually during 1376-79 and since 1380; it has been conducted quarterly and in the second month of each season.

(2) In 1383, census was done only in Ordibehesht and Aban.

**Table 61** (thousand persons)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
							1383	1379-83	1378	1383
<b>Urban areas</b>										
Total population	39,586	40,627	41,722	42,835	43,902	44,929	2.3	2.6	63.3	66.4
<b>Rural areas (1)</b>										
Total population	22,926	22,888	22,862	22,822	22,778	22,727	-0.2	-0.2	36.7	33.6
<b>Total</b>										
Active	18,450	19,135	19,812	20,429	21,014	21,568	2.6	3.2	29.5	31.9
Total	62,512	63,515	64,584	65,657	66,680	67,656	1.5	1.6	100.0	100.0

Source: Management and Planning Organization

(1) Includes non-resident population.

**Table 62** GINI COEFFICIENT IN URBAN AREAS

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383
Gini coefficient	0.4009	0.3991	0.3985	0.4191	0.4156	0.3996
Percentage changes in Gini coefficient	1.11	-0.45	-0.15	5.17	-0.8	-3.8

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran, Statistical Research and Study Department

**Table 63 ANNUAL AVERAGE GROSS INCOME PER URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY INCOME GROUPS** (Rial)

Income groups	1379		1380		1381		1382		1383		Percentage change	
	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	1383	1379-83
<b>Gross monetary income</b>	<b>19,066,798</b>	<b>73.5</b>	<b>23,616,290</b>	<b>74.6</b>	<b>29,887,788</b>	<b>74.2</b>	<b>33,983,082</b>	<b>73.7</b>	<b>41,697,965</b>	<b>74.9</b>	<b>22.7</b>	<b>21.6</b>
Wage and salary – public sector	5,078,096	19.6	6,014,644	19.0	7,576,145	18.8	7,524,290	16.3	9,756,801	17.5	29.7	17.7
Wage and salary- private sector	2,996,637	11.6	3,779,934	11.9	4,784,578	11.9	5,864,394	12.7	7,273,960	13.1	24.0	24.8
Self-employed in agricultural sector	558,554	2.1	798,727	2.5	660,400	1.6	743,090	1.6	1,239,985	2.2	66.9	22.1
Self-employed in non-agricultural sector	6,118,781	23.6	7,747,156	24.5	9,617,927	23.9	11,141,388	24.2	13,370,182	24.0	20.0	21.6
Miscellaneous	2,675,807	10.3	3,682,409	11.6	5,056,317	12.6	6,363,480	13.8	7,200,300	12.9	13.2	28.1
Sale of second – hand goods	1,638,923	6.3	1,593,420	5.0	2,192,421	5.4	2,346,440	5.1	2,856,737	5.1	21.7	14.9
<b>Non-monetary income</b>	<b>6,859,199</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>8,057,904</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>10,365,499</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>12,147,469</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>13,964,325</b>	<b>25.1</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>19.5</b>
Rental equivalence of owner occupied houses	5,417,933	20.9	6,380,603	20.1	8,299,933	20.6	9,753,330	21.1	10,973,943	19.7	12.5	19.3
Other (1)	1,441,266	5.6	1,677,301	5.3	2,065,566	5.1	2,394,139	5.2	2,990,382	5.4	24.9	20.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>25,925,997</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>31,674,194</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>40,253,287</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>46,130,551</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>55,662,290</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>21.0</b>

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran, Statistical Research and Study Department

(1) Includes estimate of rental equivalence of house in lieu of services and rent free, goods and services in lieu of wage and salary and free of charge (not from another household) and production out of agricultural and non-agricultural proceeds to be used at home.

**Table 64 ANNUAL AVERAGE GROSS EXPENDITURE PER URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY EXPENDITURE GROUPS** (Rial)

Expenditure groups	1379▲		1380▲		1381▲		1382▲		1383		Percentage change	
	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	1383	1379-83
Food and beverages	8,592,494	28.4	9,510,914	27.2	11,297,932	25.8	12,710,416	25.8	14,979,918	24.8	17.9	14.9
Tobacco	191,962	0.6	215,211	0.6	230,805	0.5	237,029	0.5	270,977	0.4	14.3	9.0
Clothing and footwear	2,165,698	7.2	2,407,093	6.9	2,635,262	6.0	2,935,696	5.9	3,304,088	5.5	12.5	11.1
Housing, water, gas and power and other fuels (1)	7,745,648	25.6	9,251,075	26.5	11,665,237	26.7	13,814,350	28.0	16,154,071	26.8	16.9	20.2
Furnishings & household equipment & operation	1,887,018	6.2	2,133,173	6.1	2,585,184	5.9	2,630,702	5.3	3,338,078	5.5	26.9	15.3
Health and medical care	1,127,067	3.7	1,476,882	4.2	2,169,991	5.0	2,347,963	4.8	2,502,931	4.1	6.6	22.1
Transportation	3,849,029	12.7	4,243,011	12.1	6,020,468	13.8	6,848,073	13.9	9,071,265	15.0	32.5	23.9
Communications	322,238	1.1	402,949	1.2	520,559	1.2	659,086	1.3	862,830	1.4	30.9	27.9
Entertainment and cultural affairs	910,374	3.0	1,199,345	3.4	1,520,960	3.5	1,621,553	3.3	2,039,612	3.4	25.8	22.3
Education	459,085	1.5	521,985	1.5	671,778	1.5	789,034	1.6	1,115,060	1.8	41.3	24.8
Restaurants and hotels	598,631	2.0	739,899	2.1	988,878	2.3	1,045,811	2.1	1,350,761	2.2	29.2	22.6
Miscellaneous goods and services	2,419,284	8.0	2,838,145	8.1	3,430,828	7.8	3,675,303	7.5	5,354,649	8.9	45.7	22.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,268,528</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>34,939,682</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>43,737,882</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>49,315,016</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>60,344,240</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>22.4</b>	<b>18.8</b>

(1) For those households who own a house, or possess a house in lieu of services, or live in a house free of charge, the rental equivalence of the house is added to house total expenditure.

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383
<b>Share of income deciles</b>						
1 <sup>st</sup> decile	2.0	2.1	2.1	1.9	2.0	2.1
2 <sup>nd</sup> decile	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.3	3.3	3.5
3 <sup>rd</sup> decile	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.4	4.4	4.6
4 <sup>th</sup> decile	5.7	5.7	5.7	5.4	5.4	5.6
5 <sup>th</sup> decile	6.8	6.9	6.8	6.6	6.6	6.8
6 <sup>th</sup> decile	8.2	8.2	8.1	7.9	7.9	8.1
7 <sup>th</sup> decile	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.6	9.8	9.8
8 <sup>th</sup> decile	12.2	12.1	12.3	12.0	12.2	12.4
9 <sup>th</sup> decile	16.2	16.1	16.1	16.5	16.4	16.8
10 <sup>th</sup> decile	30.9	30.9	30.8	32.4	32.0	30.3
<b>Ratio of richest 10% of households to poorest 10%</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>17.1</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>14.4</b>

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran, Statistical Research and Study Department

	Academic year						Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1378-79	1379-80	1380-81	1381-82	1382-83	1383-84	1383-84	1379-83	1378-79	1383-84
<b>Number of schools</b>										
Urban areas	49,788	50,889	52,980	59,350	61,335	63,481	3.5	5.0	43.8	45.1
Rural areas	63,916	70,991	72,766	75,336	76,247	77,334	1.4	3.9	56.2	54.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>113,704</b>	<b>121,880</b>	<b>125,746</b>	<b>134,686</b>	<b>137,582</b>	<b>140,815</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number of classes</b>										
Urban areas	404,093	407,496	420,022	416,296	413,256	407,565	-1.4	0.2	63.3	62.7
Rural areas	234,696	243,430	247,644	250,108	247,427	242,935	-1.8	0.7	36.7	37.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>638,789</b>	<b>650,926</b>	<b>667,666</b>	<b>666,404</b>	<b>660,683</b>	<b>650,500</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Teaching staff</b>										
Urban areas	628,574	615,960	618,160	614,066	646,441	644,190	-0.3	0.5	67.8	70.9
Rural areas	298,726	298,798	293,536	289,556	278,749	264,987	-4.9	-2.4	32.2	29.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>927,300</b>	<b>914,758</b>	<b>911,696</b>	<b>903,622</b>	<b>925,190</b>	<b>909,177</b>	<b>-1.7</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Education (1) Includes kindergartens, primary schools, junior high schools, public high schools and pre-university centers.



**Table 67** **NUMBER OF STUDENTS** (thousand persons)

	Academic year						Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1378-79	1379-80	1380-81	1381-82	1382-83	1383-84	1383-84	1379-83	1378-79	1383-84
	Kindergartens	252	287	329	404	439	492	12.1	14.3	1.3
Primary schools	8,288	7,969	7,513	7,029	6,648	6,207	-6.6	-5.6	43.2	39.4
Junior high schools	5,173	5,027	4,954	4,865	4,678	4,371	-6.6	-3.3	27.0	27.7
High schools (day and night schools)	4,009	4,064	3,986	3,828	3,030	2,977	-1.7	-5.8	20.9	18.9
Former system	14	0	0	0	0	0		-100.0	0.1	0
New system	3,995	4,064	3,986	3,828	3,030	2,977	-1.7	-5.7	20.8	18.9
Technical and professional schools	215	331	326	304	335	350	4.5	10.2	1.1	2.2
Skill education	373	367	410	448	453	445	-1.8	3.6	1.9	2.8
Pre-university	396	414	477	455	436	413	-5.3	0.8	2.1	2.6
Teacher training centers	25	14	13	10	9	9	0	-18.5	0.1	0.1
Others (1)	456	484	551	543	515	492	-4.5	1.5	2.4	3.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,187</b>	<b>18,958</b>	<b>18,559</b>	<b>17,886</b>	<b>16,543</b>	<b>15,756</b>	<b>-4.8</b>	<b>-3.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Education

(1) Includes adult students in primary and general course, high schools and pre-university centers since 1380-81 academic year onwards.

**Table 68** **NUMBER OF STUDENTS IN PUBLIC UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES** (person)

	Academic year						Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1378-79	1379-80	1380-81	1381-82	1382-83	1383-84	1383-84	1379-83	1378-79	1383-84
Education sciences and teacher training	56,538	25,784	11,136	11,158	10,533	9,887	-6.1	-29.4	8.3	0.7
Humanities, religion and theology	79,097	84,756	90,642	93,115	106,625	176,475	65.5	17.4	11.6	13.0
Fine arts	17,625	21,256	24,839	25,526	28,496	26,409	-7.3	8.4	2.6	2.0
Law	7,609	7,398	8,710	9,953	13,581	28,644	110.9	30.4	1.1	2.1
Social and behavioral sciences	58,736	91,861	97,259	102,547	122,127	235,439	92.8	32.0	8.7	17.4
Administration, commerce and management	85,044	95,519	101,288	109,598	132,430	244,445	84.6	23.5	12.5	18.0
Public relations and mass media	4,349	5,080	5,538	5,957	7,157	11,644	62.7	21.8	0.6	0.9
Domestic economy	0	81	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service affairs and public services	321	0	15,515	14,186	16,542	21,936	32.6	132.8	0	1.6
Physical and natural sciences	46,347	49,354	41,115	42,519	50,225	74,009	47.4	9.8	6.8	5.5
Mathematics and computer sciences	42,096	34,385	61,096	56,452	69,468	119,993	72.7	23.3	6.2	8.9
Medical and health sciences	95,142	99,689	109,946	111,119	113,711	125,154	10.1	5.6	14.0	9.2
Engineering	133,495	157,034	107,929	132,788	149,113	176,245	18.2	5.7	19.7	13.0
Architecture and urban planning	7,539	9,144	38,850	44,436	49,430	44,164	-10.7	42.4	1.1	3.3
Professional and industrial affairs and commerce	139	88	0	0	0	0	0	-100.0	0	0
Agriculture, fishery and forestry	40,384	47,686	43,633	47,409	51,067	53,958	5.7	6.0	5.9	4.0
Others	4,453	4,412	2,374	2,757	3,408	5,877	72.4	5.7	0.7	0.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>678,973</b>	<b>733,527</b>	<b>759,870</b>	<b>809,520</b>	<b>923,913</b>	<b>1,354,279</b>	<b>46.6</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

**Table 69** **NUMBER OF STUDENTS IN ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY** (person)

	Academic year						Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1378-79	1379-80	1380-81	1381-82	1382-83	1383-84	1383-84	1379-83	1378-79	1383-84
Medical sciences	38,573	42,375	37,840	40,079	45,264	41,528	-8.3	1.5	5.3	3.8
Humanities	407,162	452,966	423,585	451,163	454,177	498,739	9.8	4.1	56.1	45.4
Basic sciences	58,952	73,304	68,593	84,436	87,577	95,473	9.0	10.1	8.1	8.7
Technical and engineering	165,919	198,552	203,911	248,182	255,636	352,437	37.9	16.3	22.8	32.1
Agriculture and veterinary	44,477	52,895	56,908	59,496	73,174	80,786	10.4	12.7	6.1	7.3
Arts	11,145	16,157	15,802	21,513	52,378	29,528	-43.6	21.5	1.5	2.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>726,228</b>	<b>836,249</b>	<b>806,639</b>	<b>904,869</b>	<b>968,206</b>	<b>1,098,491</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Azad University

**Table 70** **NUMBER OF THE INSURED AND PENSIONERS SUPPORTED BY SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION** (person)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change	
							1383	1379-83
<b>Main and dependent insured</b>	<b>22,676,781</b>	<b>23,192,788</b>	<b>24,196,085</b>	<b>25,050,143</b>	<b>25,330,561</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Main	5,977,598	6,094,588	6,374,568	6,588,238	7,048,905	7,161,865	1.6	3.7
Employed	5,909,153	6,022,650	6,281,574	5,591,265	6,021,798	6,123,839	10.2	-36.5
Unemployed	68,445	71,938	92,994	116,268	131,850	133,552	1.3	14.3
Dependent	16,699,183	17,098,200	17,821,517	18,461,905	18,281,656	..	0	0
<b>Main and dependent pensioners</b>	<b>2,102,709</b>	<b>2,168,663</b>	<b>2,309,538</b>	<b>2,463,670</b>	<b>2,742,283</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Main	1,099,463	1,144,022	1,208,627	1,256,572	1,362,323	1,250,621	-8.2	2.6
Retired	369,784	387,534	419,078	463,404	521,424	558,008	7.0	8.6
Disabled	69,112	67,067	69,009	71,471	78,559	72,988	-7.1	1.1
Survivors	660,567	689,421	720,540	721,697	762,340	619,625	-18.7	-1.3
Dependent	1,003,246	1,024,641	1,100,911	1,207,098	1,379,960	..	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,779,490</b>	<b>25,361,451</b>	<b>26,505,623</b>	<b>27,513,813</b>	<b>28,072,844</b>	<b>27,541,000</b>	<b>-1.9</b>	<b>2.1</b>

Source: Social Security Organization

**Table 71** **COMPOSITION OF THE INSURED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION** (percent)

	by place of occupation		by gender	
	Governmental	Non-governmental	Female	Male
1378	15.5	84.5	7.7	92.3
1379	14.3	85.7	7.8	92.2
1380	13.1	86.9	8.0	92.0
1381	12.4	87.6	8.6	91.4
1382	11.8	88.2	9.0	91.0
1383	13.7	86.3	8.8	91.2

Source: Social Security Organization

**Table 72** **NUMBER OF PEOPLE COVERED BY MEDICAL CARE SERVICES INSURANCE ORGANIZATION** (thousand persons)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change	
							1383	1379-83
Staff fund	6,405	6,553	6,561	6,888	6,933	6,916	-0.2	1.5
Self-employed fund	503	428	504	774	583	230	-60.5	-14.5
Others fund	1,321	1,379	1,661	1,630	1,492	1,554	4.1	3.3
Self-employed hospitalized persons	0	0	0	3,842	5,277	6,527	23.7	0
Rural dwellers fund	22,479	22,723	22,933	23,480	23,406	23,720	1.3	1.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>30,708</b>	<b>31,083</b>	<b>31,659</b>	<b>36,614</b>	<b>37,691</b>	<b>38,947</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>4.9</b>

Source: Medical Care Services Insurance Organization

**Table 73** **NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS, DENTISTS, PHARMACISTS AND HOSPITAL BEDS** (person)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382▲	1383	Percentage change	
							1383	1379-83
Physician	63,331	67,046	72,877	77,755	80,156	85,182	6.3	6.1
Dentist	12,168	12,926	13,498	14,751	15,609	16,736	7.2	6.6
Pharmacist	9,209	9,774	10,769	11,306	11,406	12,038	5.5	5.5
Hospital bed	103,394	105,716	109,152	110,797	111,552	112,590	0.9	1.7

Source: Medical Council and Ministry of Health and Medical Education

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383
Minimum nominal wage	361,830	458,010	570,000	698,460	853,380	1,066,000
	(21.8)	(26.6)	(24.5)	(22.5)	(22.2)	(24.9)
Average consumer price index (1376=100)	141.8	159.7	177.9	206.0	238.2	274.5
	(20.1)	(12.6)	(11.4)	(15.8)	(15.6)	(15.2)
Minimum real wage	255,169	286,794	320,405	339,058	358,262	388,342
	(1.5)	(12.4)	(11.7)	(5.8)	(5.7)	(8.4)

Source: Social Security Organization

(1) Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year.

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383
Salary coefficient	200	230	260	290	320	350
	(11.1)	(15.0)	(13.0)	(11.5)	(10.3)	(9.4)
Annual percentage increase	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total increase	16.1	20.0	18.0	16.5	15.3	14.4
Inflation rate	20.1	12.6	11.4	15.8	15.6	15.2

(1) Figures in parentheses indicate percentage increase in salary coefficient compared with the previous year.

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383
<b>Enrollment rate (6-14 years)</b>						
Urban areas	94.0	95.2	79.6	98.0	98.5	98.6
Rural areas	83.0	85.0	88.9	89.3	91.0	91.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>90.0</b>	<b>91.3</b>	<b>95.0</b>	<b>95.8</b>	<b>96.0</b>	<b>96.3</b>
<b>Literacy rate (6-29 years)</b>						
Urban areas	97.5	97.8	97.5	97.7	98.0	98.1
Rural areas	82.0	82.9	90.2	90.6	93.0	93.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>91.3</b>	<b>92.1</b>	<b>95.1</b>	<b>95.6</b>	<b>96.3</b>	<b>96.5</b>

Source: Management and Planning Organization

**TAX REVENUES**  
(excluding special revenues)

Table 77

(billion rials)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change			Share (percent)(1)	
							1382	1383	1379-83	1382	1383
<b>Corporate tax</b>	<b>10,048.4</b>	<b>11,295.5</b>	<b>12,371.9</b>	<b>17,152.3</b>	<b>20,375.7</b>	<b>26,027.5</b>	<b>18.8</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>21.0</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>30.8</b>
Public legal entities	4,929.3	4,899.2	4,467.9	7,467.0	9,251.7	11,046.9	23.9	19.4	17.5	14.2	13.1
Private legal entities	5,104.5	6,396.3	7,904.0	9,685.2	11,124.0	14,980.5	14.9	34.7	24.0	17.1	17.7
<b>Income tax</b>	<b>5,383.1</b>	<b>6,834.0</b>	<b>8,703.7</b>	<b>8,247.6</b>	<b>9,008.3</b>	<b>11,773.3</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>13.9</b>
Salary	2,469.2	3,413.5	4,625.1	3,706.9	4,276.6	5,902.9	15.4	38.0	19.0	6.6	7.0
Professions	2,424.2	2,926.9	3,402.0	3,939.2	4,179.3	5,289.1	6.1	26.6	16.9	6.4	6.3
Real estate	398.3	409.2	547.5	538.9	528.5	535.0	-1.9	1.2	6.1	0.8	0.6
Others	91.4	84.4	129.1	62.6	23.9	46.3	-61.8	93.8	-12.7	*	0.1
<b>Wealth tax</b>	<b>1,152.5</b>	<b>1,455.1</b>	<b>1,912.4</b>	<b>2,647.2</b>	<b>2,649.7</b>	<b>4,096.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>54.6</b>	<b>28.9</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.9</b>
Property transactions and goodwill	575.2	699.6	874.5	998.7	1,084.8	907.1	8.6	-16.4	9.5	1.7	1.1
Heritage	169.7	186.5	216.5	248.0	219.9	274.6	-11.3	24.9	10.1	0.3	0.3
Stamp fee, check, draft, promissory note, ...	364.6	529.5	766.9	1,399.9	1,336.5	2,142.0	-4.5	60.3	42.5	2.1	2.5
Others	43.0	39.6	54.4	0.6	8.5	772.3	0	0	78.2	*	0.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,584.0</b>	<b>19,584.7</b>	<b>22,988.0</b>	<b>28,047.1</b>	<b>32,033.7</b>	<b>41,896.9</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>20.4</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>49.6</b>
<b>Import tax</b>	<b>5,924.9</b>	<b>8,093.2</b>	<b>11,840.6</b>	<b>16,409.3</b>	<b>22,400.9</b>	<b>33,087.3</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>47.7</b>	<b>41.1</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>39.2</b>
Entrance duties (2)	5,577.2	7,638.0	11,368.0	15,955.5	22,110.3	32,716.5	38.6	48.0	42.5	34.0	38.8
Entrance duties of goods imported by ministries	13.5	12.4	0	0	290.6	0	0	-100.0	0	0.4	0
2% of prices of imported goods for education	113.2	224.6	178.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Export Guarantee Fund-1% of cif value of imported goods	86.4	101.1	140.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	134.6	117.1	154.0	453.8	0	370.7	-100.0	0	22.5	0	0.4
<b>Tax on goods and services</b>	<b>17,756.8</b>	<b>8,907.4</b>	<b>6,957.6</b>	<b>6,130.1</b>	<b>10,664.3</b>	<b>9,437.0</b>	<b>74.0</b>	<b>-11.5</b>	<b>-11.9</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>11.2</b>
Oil products	76.4	76.4	84.5	89.2	946.5	2,684.7	0	183.7	103.8	1.5	3.2
Non-alcoholic beverages	298.5	326.5	325.7	337.5	256.7	247.7	-24.0	-3.5	-3.7	0.4	0.3
Automobile (Numbering)	155.8	160.3	220.9	0	0	1,074.5	0	0	47.1	0	1.3
Automobile fixed tax	1,007.9	1,396.5	1,769.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Automobile transactions	238.9	292.4	347.6	448.2	719.1	682.1	60.4	-5.1	23.3	1.1	0.8
Cigarettes	105.5	101.7	73.4	86.9	123.0	154.8	41.5	25.9	8.0	0.2	0.2
Communication services	337.9	406.3	330.4	437.1	550.4	1,019.9	25.9	85.3	0	0.8	1.2
Tax subject of Note 1, Budget Law for 1381 (3)	1,042.5	2,341.1	840.1	1,448.1	5,010.3	0	246.0	-100.0	0	7.7	0
Ministry of Petroleum -receipts from correction of energy bearers' price	0	698.3	1,024.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Optimum energy consumption charges	0	1,366.9	1,316.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iran Tobacco Company-production and import of cigarettes	189.0	194.0	104.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	14,304.4	1,547.0	520.9	3,283.1	3,058.4	3,573.2	-6.8	16.8	-24.2	4.7	4.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,681.7</b>	<b>17,000.5</b>	<b>18,798.2</b>	<b>22,539.4</b>	<b>33,065.3</b>	<b>42,524.2</b>	<b>46.7</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>50.8</b>	<b>50.4</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>40,265.7</b>	<b>36,585.2</b>	<b>41,786.1</b>	<b>50,586.5</b>	<b>65,099.0</b>	<b>84,421.1</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Budget laws for 1381-84, Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance (1) Discrepancy in total is due to rounding. (2) Till 1381, entrance duties included customs duties, order registration fee and commercial profit, and in 1382 and 1383 included tax and commercial profit for automobile imports, tax on imports of other goods and entrance duties. (3) In 1382, the total figure is the tax on sale of cell phone subscription.

**GOVERNMENT BUDGET▲**

**Table 78** (excluding special revenues and expenditures and the figure for transparency in price (subsidy) of energy bearers) (billion rials)

	Year (1)						Percentage change			Share (percent)	
	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1382	1383	1379-83	1382	1383
	<b>Revenues</b>	<b>47,971.5</b>	<b>44,846.6</b>	<b>53,146.1</b>	<b>61,973.9</b>	<b>78,836.6</b>	<b>103,587.3</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>31.4</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Taxes</b>	<b>40,265.7</b>	<b>36,585.2</b>	<b>41,786.1</b>	<b>50,586.5</b>	<b>65,099.0</b>	<b>84,421.1</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>82.6</b>	<b>81.5</b>
Direct	16,584.0	19,584.7	22,988.0	28,047.1	32,033.7	41,896.9	14.2	30.8	20.4	40.6	40.4
Corporate tax	10,048.4	11,295.5	12,371.9	17,152.3	20,375.7	26,027.5	18.8	27.7	21.0	25.8	25.1
Income tax	5,383.1	6,834.0	8,703.7	8,247.6	9,008.3	11,773.3	9.2	30.7	16.9	11.4	11.4
Wealth tax	1,152.5	1,455.1	1,912.4	2,647.2	2,649.7	4,096.1	0.1	54.6	28.9	3.4	4.0
Indirect	23,681.7	17,000.5	18,798.2	22,539.4	33,065.3	42,524.2	46.7	28.6	12.4	41.9	41.1
Import tax	5,924.9	8,093.2	11,840.6	16,409.3	22,400.9	33,087.3	36.5	47.7	41.1	28.4	31.9
Tax on goods and services	17,756.8	8,907.4	6,957.6	6,130.1	10,664.3	9,437.0	74.0	-11.5	-11.9	13.5	9.1
<b>Others</b>	<b>7,705.8</b>	<b>8,261.4</b>	<b>11,360.0</b>	<b>11,387.4</b>	<b>13,737.6</b>	<b>19,166.2</b>	<b>20.6</b>	<b>39.5</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>18.5</b>
Government ownership	1,370.4	401.2	1,292.3	4,015.6	3,619.3	7,991.3	-9.9	120.8	42.3	4.6	7.7
Services and sale of goods	4,003.9	5,075.4	5,152.2	4,145.0	5,048.0	5,836.0	21.8	15.6	7.8	6.4	5.6
Fines and penalties	315.2	343.0	391.6	901.7	1,227.5	1,824.4	36.1	48.6	42.1	1.6	1.8
Miscellaneous	2,016.3	2,441.8	4,523.9	2,325.1	3,842.8	3,514.4	65.3	-8.5	11.8	4.9	3.4
<b>Expenses (current)</b>	<b>67,736.0</b>	<b>82,605.8</b>	<b>100,918.2</b>	<b>147,572.3</b>	<b>178,255.2</b>	<b>231,923.1</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>30.1</b>	<b>27.9</b>		
<b>Operating balance</b>	<b>-19,764.5</b>	<b>-37,759.3</b>	<b>-47,772.1</b>	<b>-85,598.4</b>	<b>-99,418.6</b>	<b>-128,335.8</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>45.4</b>		
<b>Disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>44,344.2</b>	<b>59,794.2</b>	<b>72,333.4</b>	<b>103,182.8</b>	<b>129,030.8</b>	<b>151,413.0</b>	<b>25.1</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Sale of oil and oil products</b>	<b>44,170.4</b>	<b>59,448.5</b>	<b>71,957.1</b>	<b>102,626.4</b>	<b>128,153.9</b>	<b>150,413.3</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>99.3</b>	<b>99.3</b>
Oil	40,022.0	57,624.7	71,957.1	101,126.4	126,653.9	138,356.3	25.2	9.2	28.2	98.2	91.4
Crude oil	21,807.0	20,125.0	22,512.0	101,126.4	126,653.9	138,356.3	25.2	9.2	44.7	98.2	91.4
Differential of sale of foreign exchange proceeds from oil exports	18,215.0	37,499.7	49,445.1	0	0	0	0	0		0	0
Fuel oil and oil products-Article 71, Government Fiscal Regulations Act	4,148.4	1,823.8	0	1,500.0	1,500.0	1,229.3	0	-18.0	-21.6	1.2	0.8
Revenue subject of Note 12	0	0	0	0	0	10,827.6	0	0	0	0	7.2
Others	173.8	345.7	376.3	556.4	877.0	999.7	57.6	14.0	41.9	0.7	0.7
Sale of public buildings and establishments	26.1	23.1	21.3	52.1	23.6	80.3	-54.6	239.6	25.2	*	0.1
Sale and cession of lands	77.9	76.5	98.1	138.3	204.1	361.2	47.6	77.0	35.9	0.2	0.2
Sale of machinery and equipment	69.8	75.8	120.5	142.7	257.6	171.4	80.5	-33.5	19.7	0.2	0.1
Sale and disposal of other non-financial assets	0	170.3	136.4	223.4	391.7	386.8	75.3	-1.3	0	0.3	0.3
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)</b>	<b>25,023.6</b>	<b>22,443.4</b>	<b>24,379.5</b>	<b>54,753.0</b>	<b>73,799.7</b>	<b>72,306.3</b>	<b>34.8</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>23.6</b>		
<b>Net disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>19,320.6</b>	<b>37,350.8</b>	<b>47,953.9</b>	<b>48,429.8</b>	<b>55,231.1</b>	<b>79,106.7</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>43.2</b>	<b>32.6</b>		
<b>Operating and non-financial balance (2)</b>	<b>-443.9</b>	<b>-408.5</b>	<b>181.7</b>	<b>-37,168.6</b>	<b>-44,187.5</b>	<b>-49,229.2</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>156.4</b>		
<b>Net disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>443.9</b>	<b>408.5</b>	<b>-181.7</b>	<b>37,168.6</b>	<b>44,187.5</b>	<b>49,229.2</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>156.4</b>		
<b>Disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>2,895.7</b>	<b>3,675.5</b>	<b>3,380.2</b>	<b>64,806.7</b>	<b>68,324.4</b>	<b>80,693.7</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>94.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Foreign financing</b>	<b>171.7</b>	<b>175.7</b>	<b>229.6</b>	<b>284.1</b>	<b>76.7</b>	<b>287.5</b>	<b>-73.0</b>	<b>274.8</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.4</b>
World Bank facilities	154.0	175.0	228.9	247.7	73.3	283.5	-70.4	286.8	13.0	0.1	0.4
Islamic Development Bank facilities	0	0	0	36.4	0	0	-100.0	0	0	0	0

Principal of government loans abroad	17.7	0.7	0.7	0	3.4	4.0	0	17.1	-25.8	*	*
<b>Domestic financing</b>	<b>2,724.0</b>	<b>3,499.8</b>	<b>3,150.6</b>	<b>64,522.6</b>	<b>68,247.7</b>	<b>80,406.3</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>17.8</b>	<b>96.8</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>99.6</b>
Sale of participation papers	1,884.3	2,049.8	2,305.3	2,498.1	7,682.5	12,340.6	207.5	60.6	45.6	11.2	15.3
Privatization proceeds	4.2	0.2	93.6	8,364.0	2,531.2	2,813.1	-69.7	11.1	267.4	3.7	3.5
Subject of Note 5, Budget Law for 1383	0	0	0	7,306.7	204.3	0	-97.2	-100.0	0	0.3	0
Subject of Article 19, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plan Law	4.2	0.2	93.6	1,057.3	2,326.9	2,813.1	120.1	20.9	267.4	3.4	3.5
Principal of domestic loans	195.5	162.6	135.8	181.7	242.8	223.7	33.6	-7.8	2.7	0.4	0.3
Unspent cash carried over from previous years	640.0	1,287.2	615.8	778.0	1,684.3	1,276.8	116.5	-24.2	14.8	2.5	1.6
OSF utilization	0	0	0	52,691.4	56,106.9	63,752.1	6.5	13.6	0	82.1	79.0
Subject of Note 21, Budget Law for 1381-1383	0	0	0	16,626.0	15,900.0	15,787.8	-4.4	-0.7	0	23.3	19.6
Repayment of foreign facilities	0	0	0	19,250.0	19,875.0	23,739.0	3.2	19.4	0	29.1	29.4
Repayment of government employees' legal claims and retirement reward (3)	0	0	0	0	7,515.0	0	0	-100.0	0	11.0	0
Subject of Note 21 (capital increase of Export Development Bank of Iran)	0	0	0	0	0	709.7	0	0	0	0	0.9
Repayment of government debt to Bank Keshavarzi	0	0	0	0	0	3,632.3	0	0	0	0	4.5
Implementation of defense sector projects	0	0	0	0	0	751.5	0	0	0	0	0.9
Repayment for debts of Medical Services Insurance Organizations	0	0	0	0	0	2,088.7	0	0	0	0	2.6
Repayment for deficit in subsidy on basic goods	0	0	0	0	0	6,000.0	0	0	0	0	7.4
OSF utilization-increase in monthly pension of households under cover of supportive organizations	0	0	0	0	0	2,666.9	0	0	0	0	3.3
Non-budgetary figures of previous years	0	0	0	16,815.4	12,816.9	8,376.2	-23.8	-34.6	0	18.8	10.4
Subject of Note 21, Budget Law for 1381 (4)	0	0	0	16,815.4	0	0	-100.0	0	0	0	0
Completion and operation of acquisition of non-financial assets' projects (5)	0	0	0	0	12,816.9	0	0	-100.0	0	18.8	0
Payment of expenses resulted from loss due to unexpected events and continuing trend of implementing projects (6)	0	0	0	0	0	8,376.2	0	0	0	0	10.4
Others	0	0	0	9.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Acquisition of financial assets</b>	<b>2,451.8</b>	<b>3,267.0</b>	<b>3,561.9</b>	<b>27,638.1</b>	<b>24,136.9</b>	<b>31,464.6</b>	<b>-12.7</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>66.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Repayment of foreign facilities (out of OSF)	0	0	0	19,250.0	19,875.0	23,739.0	3.2	19.4	0	82.3	75.4
Repayment of government indebtedness to insurance & retirement funds	0	0	0	7,306.7	204.3	0	-97.2	-100.0	0	0.8	0
Others	2,451.8	3,267.0	3,561.9	1,081.4	4,057.6	7,725.6	275.2	90.4	25.8	16.8	24.6

Source: Budget Law for 1381-84, Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance and Management and Planning Organization

(1) Due to changes in classification of budgetary items in 1381, figures for 1381 are not comparable with those of the previous years.

(2) It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non-financial assets. (3) According to Amended Law of Article 60 and Table 2 of 3<sup>rd</sup> Plan Law and Budget Law for 1382, the government is authorized to withdraw the rial equivalent of \$900 million from OSF for payment of government employees' legal claims and retirement reward, so, in 1382, Rls. 7,515 billion was withdrawn from OSF. (4) In 1381, Rls. 16,815.4 billion (subject of Note 21, Budget Law for 1381) was added to sub-total of resources (disposal of financial assets) and uses (acquisition of non-financial assets). The mentioned figure was considered as non-budgetary item in previous years. (5) According to Note 3, Affixed Law of five notes to Amended Law of Article 60 and Table 2 of 3<sup>rd</sup> Plan Law and Budget Law for 1382, the government was authorized to withdraw the rial equivalent of \$1,500 million from OSF, in order to complete acquisition of provincial and national – non-financial assets' projects whose year-end would be 1382 and 1383. To this end, in 1382, Rls, 12,816.9 billion was withdrawn from OSF. The mentioned figure in 1382 Balance Sheet was considered as non-budgetary. (6) According to Affixed Law of one note to Article 1 of Amended Law of Article 60 and Table 2 of 3<sup>rd</sup> Plan Law and Budget Law for 1383 (approved in Ordibehesht 1384), the government was authorized to withdraw the rial equivalent of \$940 million from OSF.

**GOVERNMENT BUDGET**  
**COMPARISON OF APPROVED AND PERFORMANCE FIGURES OF THE 1383 BUDGET LAW**  
(excluding special revenues and expenditures and the figure for transparency in price (subsidy) of energy bearers)

Table 79

(billion rials)

	Approved (1)	Performance	Realization (percent)
<b>Revenues</b>	<b>118,665.8</b>	<b>103,587.3</b>	<b>87.3</b>
<b>Taxes</b>	<b>88,998.3</b>	<b>84,421.1</b>	<b>94.9</b>
Direct	42,634.3	41,896.9	98.3
Corporate tax	25,469.3	26,027.5	102.2
Income tax	13,220.0	11,773.3	89.1
Wealth tax	3,945.0	4,096.1	103.8
Indirect	46,364.0	42,524.2	91.7
Import tax	35,809.0	33,087.3	92.4
Tax on goods and services	10,555.0	9,437.0	89.4
<b>Others</b>	<b>29,667.6</b>	<b>19,166.2</b>	<b>64.6</b>
Government ownership	10,861.3	7,991.3	73.6
Services and sale of goods	6,891.6	5,836.0	84.7
Fines and penalties	2,821.2	1,824.4	64.7
Miscellaneous	9,093.6	3,514.4	38.6
<b>Expenses (current)</b>	<b>222,339.7</b>	<b>231,923.1</b>	<b>104.3</b>
<b>Expenses- national</b>	<b>173,865.6</b>	<b>173,658.4</b>	<b>99.9</b>
<b>Expenses- provincial</b>	<b>48,474.1</b>	<b>58,264.7</b>	<b>120.2</b>
<b>Operating balance</b>	<b>-103,673.9</b>	<b>-128,335.8</b>	<b>123.8</b>
<b>Disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>150,833.7</b>	<b>151,413.0</b>	<b>100.4</b>
<b>Sale of oil</b>	<b>146,790.0</b>	<b>150,413.3</b>	<b>102.5</b>
Crude oil	134,435.0	138,356.3	102.9
Oil products-Article 71, Government Fiscal Regulations Act	1,500.0	1,229.3	82.0
Revenue subject of Note 12	10,855.0	10,827.6	99.7
<b>Others</b>	<b>4,043.7</b>	<b>999.7</b>	<b>24.7</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)</b>	<b>107,466.0</b>	<b>72,306.3</b>	<b>67.3</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets- national</b>	<b>84,574.9</b>	<b>62,537.3</b>	<b>73.9</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets-provincial</b>	<b>22,891.1</b>	<b>9,769.0</b>	<b>42.7</b>
<b>Net disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>43,367.6</b>	<b>79,106.7</b>	<b>182.4</b>
<b>Operating and non-financial balance (2)</b>	<b>-60,306.3</b>	<b>-49,229.2</b>	<b>81.6</b>



<b>Net disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>60,306.3</b>	<b>49,229.2</b>	<b>81.6</b>
<b>Disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>103,468.2</b>	<b>80,693.7</b>	<b>78.0</b>
<b>Foreign financing</b>	<b>2,377.8</b>	<b>287.5</b>	<b>12.1</b>
World Bank facilities	1,398.4	283.5	20.3
Islamic Development Bank facilities	975.9	0	0
Principal of government loans abroad	3.5	4.0	113.8
<b>Domestic financing</b>	<b>101,090.4</b>	<b>80,406.3</b>	<b>79.5</b>
Sale of participation papers (3)	13,500.0	12,340.6	91.4
Privatization proceeds	23,000.0	2,813.1	12.2
Subject of Note 5, Budget Law for 1383	11,000.0	0	0
Subject of Article 19, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plan Law	9,500.0	2,813.1	29.6
Receipts from transfer of shares of companies affiliated to the Petrochemical Company	1,500.0	0	0
Subject of Note 7, Budget Law for 1383	1,000.0	0	0
Principal of domestic loans	190.3	223.7	117.6
Unspent cash carried over from previous years	1,400.0	1,276.8	91.2
OSF utilization	63,000.1	63,752.1	101.2
Subject of Note 21, Budget Law for 1383	15,037.0	15,787.8	105.0
Repayment of foreign facilities	23,739.0	23,739.0	100.0
Subject of Note 21 (increase in capital of Export Development Bank of Iran)	709.8	709.7	100.0
Repayment of government debts to Agriculture Bank	3,632.3	3,632.3	100.0
Implementation of defense sector's projects	751.5	751.5	100.0
Payment for debts of Medical Care Insurance Services Organization	2,087.5	2,088.7	100.1
Payment for deficit in subsidy of basic goods	6,000.0	6,000.0	100.0
Increase in monthly allowance of households under the coverage of supportive organizations	2,666.9	2,666.9	100.0
Payment of expenses due to unexpected events and continuous trend of implementation of projects	8,376.2	8,376.2	100.0
<b>Acquisition of financial assets</b>	<b>43,161.9</b>	<b>31,464.6</b>	<b>72.9</b>
Repayment of foreign facilities (out of OSF)	23,739.0	23,739.0	100.0
Repayment of government indebtedness to insurance and retirement funds	11,000.0	0	0
Others	8,422.9	7,725.6	91.7

Source: Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance and Budget Law for 1383

(1) Approved figures are amended according to the Cabinet approvals and laws related to Amendment of Article 60 of the 3<sup>rd</sup> FYDP.

(2) It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non-financial assets.

(3) According to the Cabinet approvals, of the total \$2.2 billion approved figure of Note 21, Budget Law for 1382, Rls. 3,500 billion (\$0.4 billion) is classified under sale of participation papers and Rls. 15,037 billion (\$1.8 billion) under OSF utilization.

## OTHER GOVERNMENT REVENUES

Table 80 (excluding special revenues and expenditures and the figure for transparency in price (subsidy) of energy bearers) (billion rials)

	Year (1)						Percentage change			Share (percent)(2)	
	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1382	1383	1379-83	1382	1383
<b>Revenues received from government ownership</b>	<b>1,370.4</b>	<b>401.2</b>	<b>1,292.3</b>	<b>4,015.6</b>	<b>3,619.3</b>	<b>7,991.3</b>	<b>-9.9</b>	<b>120.8</b>	<b>42.3</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>41.7</b>
Public corporations' dividend	158.7	247.3	402.4	270.4	946.8	7,085.2	250.2	▣	113.8	6.9	37.0
Return on government loans abroad	0.3	0.3	0.3	0	0.7	1.2	0	66.1	32.6	*	*
Other revenues received from government ownership	1,211.4	153.5	889.6	3,745.2	2,671.7	904.9	-28.7	-66.1	-5.7	19.4	4.7
<b>Revenues received from services &amp; sale of goods (3)</b>	<b>4,003.9</b>	<b>5,075.4</b>	<b>5,152.2</b>	<b>4,145.0</b>	<b>5,048.0</b>	<b>5,836.0</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>36.7</b>	<b>30.4</b>
Services	3,417.3	4,313.6	4,078.1	3,956.2	4,772.8	5,496.7	20.6	15.2	10.0	34.7	28.7
Judicial and notary	929.8	1,330.7	1,738.0	1,713.4	2,622.1	3,020.5	53.0	15.2	26.6	19.1	15.8
Military services (4)	132.2	143.4	181.4	205.0	390.3	379.7	90.4	-2.7	23.5	2.8	2.0
Educational and cultural	195.4	224.7	123.0	145.0	205.9	267.9	42.0	30.2	6.5	1.5	1.4
Agricultural and industrial	239.0	300.2	395.8	505.6	674.6	692.3	33.4	2.6	23.7	4.9	3.6
Airports Corporation – price of flight services	374.0	613.5	804.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Others	1,546.9	1,701.2	835.0	1,387.3	880.0	1,136.3	-36.6	29.1	-6.0	6.4	5.9
Sale of goods	577.3	749.9	1,062.8	174.5	251.1	297.6	43.9	18.5	-12.4	1.8	1.6
Rent	9.3	12.0	11.3	14.3	24.1	41.7	68.5	73.2	35.0	0.2	0.2
<b>Receipts from fines and penalties</b>	<b>315.2</b>	<b>343.0</b>	<b>391.6</b>	<b>901.7</b>	<b>1,227.5</b>	<b>1,824.4</b>	<b>36.1</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>42.1</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>9.5</b>
Police Department - traffic offences	259.8	283.2	307.4	365.7	457.1	1,235.8	25.0	170.3	36.6	3.3	6.4
Social Security Organization-fines and penalties	19.0	19.1	29.8	201.6	350.1	191.0	73.7	-45.4	58.7	2.5	1.0
Drug Control Headquarters – combating smuggling	0	0	0	263.4	313.1	271.4	18.9	-13.3	0	2.3	1.4
Others	36.4	40.7	54.4	71.0	107.2	126.2	50.9	17.8	28.2	0.8	0.7
<b>Miscellaneous revenues</b>	<b>2,016.3</b>	<b>2,441.8</b>	<b>4,523.9</b>	<b>2,325.1</b>	<b>3,842.8</b>	<b>3,514.4</b>	<b>65.3</b>	<b>-8.5</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>18.3</b>
Iran Customs	70.4	125.2	106.8	143.3	163.2	245.2	13.9	50.2	28.3	1.2	1.3
Consumers and Producers Protection Organization (Note 5)	978.8	671.0	457.3	695.3	428.9	181.1	-38.3	-57.8	-28.6	3.1	0.9
Others	967.1	1,645.6	3,959.8	1,486.6	3,250.7	3,088.2	118.7	-5.0	26.1	23.7	16.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,705.8</b>	<b>8,261.4</b>	<b>11,360.0</b>	<b>11,387.4</b>	<b>13,737.6</b>	<b>19,166.2</b>	<b>20.6</b>	<b>39.5</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Budget laws for 1381-84, Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

(1) Due to changes in classification of budgetary items, figures for 1379-81 are not comparable with those of the previous years. (2) Discrepancy in total is due to rounding.

(3) In 1382, the difference from the figure placed in Budget Bill of 1384 is a result of Rls. 3.2 billion figure difference between “educational and cultural services” and the figure reported by the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance which has been placed in “others”.

(4) Includes exit duty charges and issuance of passport and driving license.

Subsidy on	SUBSIDY PAID ON GOODS AND SERVICES (1) (2)						(billion rials)	
	1378▲	1379▲	1380▲	1381▲	1382▲	1383	Percentage change	Share of total
Chemical fertilizers	470.7	543.1	428.4	555.0	560.9	650.0	15.9	2.4
Purchase of wheat	5,200.0	5,835.0	6,818.7	10,060.5	11,788.1	14,048.8	19.2	51.0
Cheese	189.6	193.0	247.4	196.9	357.5	514.3	43.9	1.9
Milk	291.0	200.0	542.0	468.4	922.5	1,743.2	89.0	6.3
Rice, oil, sugar and cube sugar	118.5	160.0	439.0	4.5	806.3	3,622.9	349.3	13.2
Meat	335.0	323.6	328.2	298.5	415.0	504.0	21.5	1.8
Foodstuff for armed forces	0	0	100.0	100.0	110.0	121.0	10.0	0.4
Livestock drugs and vaccine	13.5	12.5	20.0	21.1	17.0	38.6	127.2	0.1
Freight charges of rural ration goods	21.4	31.8	41.0	185.4	301.0	320.0	6.3	1.2
Support for book publishing	0	28.5	35.0	45.0	49.5	54.0	9.1	0.2
Detergents	45.2	71.0	69.9	61.0	214.1	318.3	48.7	1.2
Paper	15.3	16.6	30.0	0	121.5	479.1	294.3	1.7
Pesticides and seed	58.9	58.0	100.0	72.5	89.1	100.0	12.2	0.4
Exchange rate differential for Hadj pilgrims	348.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basij Committee expenses	8.2	4.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special expenditures of the Basij Committee of provinces	14.0	20.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Insurance charges of agricultural products	62.0	75.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tea	38.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medicine, powdered milk and hygienic products	231.2	259.0	213.0	201.7	2,440.0	2,261.6	-7.3	8.2
Rice, oil, tea, cheese, poultry and allowance to theologians (3)	0	0	227.8	279.0	60.7	100.0	64.8	0.4
Sale of subway tickets	0	0	28.5	0	0	0	0	0
Tuba Project	0	211.4	214.6	228.0	384.0	346.0	-9.9	1.3
Others	232.9	76.0	0	20.0	187.3	1,660.2	▣	6.0
Note 5 of Budget Law for 1380 and 1381 and Article 46 of 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plan Law (4)	0	272.0	584.5	354.9	498.3	656.3	31.7	2.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,694.1</b>	<b>8,390.5</b>	<b>10,468.0</b>	<b>13,152.4</b>	<b>19,322.8</b>	<b>27,538.4</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance and Consumers and Producers Protection Organization

(1) In this table, figures have been revised based on subsidy paid on goods.

(2) Excludes the figure paid for exchange rate differential of subsidized goods. The mentioned figure in 1381, 1382 and 1383 was Rls. 23,575.3, 13,718.3 and 13,989.7 billion.

(3) In 1380 and 1381, it has been paid out of Note 5.

(4) Subsidy of basic goods and services (items 503,019, 503,021) excludes subsidy paid out of Note 5, Budget Law for 1380 and 1381, Article 46 of 3<sup>rd</sup> FYDP.

Table 82

## BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

(million dollars)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Performance of the 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plan (1379-83)
<b>Current account balance</b>	<b>6,589</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>5,985</b>	<b>3,585</b>	<b>816</b>	<b>1,442</b>	<b>24,328</b>
<b>Trade balance</b>	<b>7,597</b>	<b>13,375</b>	<b>5,775</b>	<b>6,201</b>	<b>4,430</b>	<b>5,653</b>	<b>35,434</b>
Exports	21,030	28,461	23,904	28,237	33,991	43,852	158,445
Oil, gas and oil products	17,089	24,280	19,339	22,966	27,355	36,315	130,255
Other	3,941	4,181	4,565	5,271	6,636	7,537	28,190
Imports	13,433	15,086	18,129	22,036	29,561	38,199	123,011
<b>Services (1)</b>	<b>-1,533</b>	<b>-1,485</b>	<b>-495</b>	<b>-3,503</b>	<b>-4,535</b>	<b>-5,011</b>	<b>-15,029</b>
Receipts	1,396	2,012	3,488	5,025	6,249	6,905	23,679
Freight and insurance	310	450	731	1,316	1,704	2,051	6,251
Passenger services	183	210	231	250	233	261	1,185
Travel	403	467	891	1,357	1,033	1,044	4,792
Investment income	181	215	655	653	781	918	3,222
Other public services	239	368	576	632	1,099	1,128	3,803
Other private services	80	302	404	817	1,399	1,503	4,425
Payments	2,929	3,497	3,983	8,528	10,784	11,916	38,708
Freight and insurance	1,240	1,347	1,539	434	756	876	4,952
Passenger services	8	3	6	240	278	309	836
Travel	631	668	708	3,750	3,842	4,093	13,061
Investment expenditure	473	370	397	1,082	1,046	1,129	4,024
Other public services	552	966	1,135	2,065	3,306	3,706	11,179
Other private services	25	143	198	957	1,556	1,803	4,657
<b>Transfers (net)</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>887</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>3,924</b>
Public	17	74	23	36	4	4	141
Private	508	536	682	851	917	796	3,782
<b>Capital account (net)</b>	<b>-5,894</b>	<b>-4,573</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>2,534</b>	<b>4,476</b>	<b>7,388</b>	<b>10,975</b>
Long-term	-3,342	-3,218	2,361	3,329	2,045	1,659	6,176
Public	-3,371	-3,299	2,455	3,079	1,545	1,262	5,043
Liabilities	-3,365	-3,297	2,456	3,081	1,548	1,265	5,052
Assets	-6	-2	-1	-2	-2	-2	-9
Other	29	81	-94	250	500	396	1,133
Short-term	-2,552	-1,355	-1,211	-796	2,431	5,730	4,800
Public	-130	260	94	-64	-2	89	378
Banks and others	-2,422	-1,615	-1,305	-732	2,433	5,640	4,422
<b>Changes of exchange rate</b>	<b>-157</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>-156</b>	<b>-210</b>	<b>-506</b>	<b>1,213</b>	<b>552</b>
<b>Errors and omissions</b>	<b>1,307</b>	<b>-1,609</b>	<b>-2,219</b>	<b>-1,242</b>	<b>-1,076</b>	<b>-1,312</b>	<b>-7,458</b>
<b>Overall balance (change in international reserves)</b>	<b>1,845</b>	<b>6,529</b>	<b>4,760</b>	<b>4,667</b>	<b>3,710</b>	<b>8,731</b>	<b>28,397</b>

(1) Growth in services balance deficit is due to increase in coverage of tourist data and technical-engineering services.

	VALUE OF EXPORTS (excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products)											
							Percentage change			Share (percent)		
	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1382	1383	1379-83	1378	1382	1383
<b>Agricultural and traditional goods</b>	<b>1,478.0</b>	<b>1,465.8</b>	<b>1,603.2</b>	<b>1,724.2</b>	<b>2,103.9</b>	<b>1,952.3</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>-7.2</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>44.0</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>28.5</b>
Carpets	691.2	619.5	552.6	514.3	539.1	490.1	4.8	-9.1	-6.6	20.6	9.0	7.2
Fresh and dried fruits	517.3	504.1	666.2	779.4	991.0	892.9	27.2	-9.9	11.5	15.4	16.6	13.0
Pistachio	315.1	318.5	373.7	497.9	667.6	547.9	34.1	-17.9	11.7	9.4	11.2	8.0
Raisins	53.9	55.0	59.0	75.0	93.0	112.1	23.9	20.5	15.8	1.6	1.6	1.6
All kinds of hide and leather	55.5	79.4	69.3	81.9	88.9	91.1	8.6	2.5	10.4	1.7	1.5	1.3
Caviar	26.1	38.5	39.1	21.6	35.8	22.4	65.6	-37.4	-3.0	0.8	0.6	0.3
Casings	32.7	30.3	26.7	28.0	49.4	53.1	76.6	7.6	10.2	1.0	0.8	0.8
Gum tragacanth	1.6	1.5	2.4	2.2	4.4	4.9	100.1	10.8	24.9	0	0.1	0.1
Cumin	11.4	8.7	6.4	12.4	25.3	12.4	103.8	-50.9	1.8	0.3	0.4	0.2
Cotton	2.6	5.4	2.6	9.5	6.0	0.7	-37.1	-88.8	-23.8	0.1	0.1	0
Others	139.6	178.4	237.9	275.1	364.0	384.6	32.3	5.7	22.5	4.2	6.1	5.6
<b>Metallic mineral ores</b>	<b>36.3</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>77.3</b>	<b>32.2</b>	<b>45.6</b>	<b>95.6</b>	<b>41.5</b>	<b>109.6</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>1.4</b>
<b>Industrial goods</b>	<b>1,847.7</b>	<b>2,259.2</b>	<b>2,543.4</b>	<b>2,852.0</b>	<b>3,822.6</b>	<b>4,799.4</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>21.0</b>	<b>55.0</b>	<b>64.0</b>	<b>70.1</b>
Detergents and soaps	28.7	39.0	41.2	56.6	51.9	53.4	-8.3	2.9	13.2	0.9	0.9	0.8
Petrochemical products	169.0	296.8	925.6	874.8	1,049.7	1,445.6	20.0	37.7	53.6	5.0	17.6	21.1
Chemical products	56.8	83.0	127.1	243.6	339.2	286.6	39.3	-15.5	38.2	1.7	5.7	4.2
Footwear	42.7	65.4	95.0	70.6	94.1	46.6	33.4	-50.5	1.8	1.3	1.6	0.7
Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric	40.9	85.1	70.3	70.6	112.5	85.4	59.5	-24.1	15.9	1.2	1.9	1.2
Cement, stones and construction materials	59.4	95.3	104.3	97.2	131.7	123.1	35.5	-6.5	15.7	1.8	2.2	1.8
Transportation vehicles and their spare parts	34.4	39.3	50.0	38.3	35.5	89.9	-7.2	153.1	21.2	1.0	0.6	1.3
Aluminum and articles thereof, copper and copper bar	85.1	85.4	73.1	72.3	106.5	113.0	47.2	6.2	5.8	2.5	1.8	1.7
Cast iron, iron and steel	219.4	300.8	278.1	350.4	298.9	925.6	-14.7	209.6	33.4	6.5	5.0	13.5
Others	1,111.3	1,169.1	778.7	977.7	1,602.5	1,630.1	63.9	1.7	8.0	33.1	26.8	23.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,362.0</b>	<b>3,762.7</b>	<b>4,223.9</b>	<b>4,608.4</b>	<b>5,972.2</b>	<b>6,847.3</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 84** **COMPOSITION OF EXPORTS BY USE**  
(excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products) (1) (million dollars)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change			Share (percent)		
							1382	1383	1379-83	1378	1382	1383
<b>Raw materials and intermediate goods</b>	<b>1,396.3</b>	<b>1,623.3</b>	<b>1,794.0</b>	<b>2,059.2</b>	<b>2,563.3</b>	<b>3,810.2</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>22.2</b>	<b>41.5</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>55.6</b>
Manufacturing and Mining	1,064.6	1,410.8	1,621.6	1,879.4	2,314.5	3,452.9	23.2	49.2	26.5	31.7	38.8	50.4
Textiles	11.7	30.6	17.4	27.6	35.2	38.6	27.6	9.7	27.1	0.3	0.6	0.6
Chemical	414.0	632.1	806.3	903.5	1,193.1	1,687.0	32.1	41.4	32.4	12.3	20.0	24.6
Hide and leather	46.6	31.9	52.4	17.6	20.8	6.0	18.4	-71.2	-33.7	1.4	0.3	0.1
Metal smelting	181.7	224.6	253.9	280.6	248.0	514.5	-11.6	107.5	23.1	5.4	4.2	7.5
Foodstuffs	73.5	74.8	91.2	98.5	117.4	113.6	19.2	-3.2	9.1	2.2	2.0	1.7
Others	337.1	416.8	400.5	551.6	700.0	1,093.2	26.9	56.2	26.5	10.0	11.7	16.0
Construction	153.9	165.9	131.5	128.3	185.9	294.4	44.8	58.4	13.9	4.6	3.1	4.3
Agriculture	10.1	4.1	11.5	18.0	39.5	36.6	119.3	-7.4	29.3	0.3	0.7	0.5
Services	167.7	42.5	29.5	33.5	23.4	26.3	-30.0	12.3	-31.0	5.0	0.4	0.4
<b>Capital goods</b>	<b>91.2</b>	<b>138.9</b>	<b>154.5</b>	<b>178.2</b>	<b>297.8</b>	<b>273.7</b>	<b>67.1</b>	<b>-8.1</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>4.0</b>
<b>Consumer goods</b>	<b>1,874.5</b>	<b>2,000.5</b>	<b>2,275.3</b>	<b>2,371.0</b>	<b>3,111.1</b>	<b>2,763.4</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>-11.2</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>55.8</b>	<b>52.1</b>	<b>40.4</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,362.0</b>	<b>3,762.7</b>	<b>4,223.8</b>	<b>4,608.4</b>	<b>5,972.2</b>	<b>6,847.3</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

(1) Breakdown of goods groups is done on the basis of Central Bank's instructions.

**Table 85** **DISTRIBUTION OF EXPORTS BY CONTINENTS** (million dollars)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)		
							1382	1383	1378	1382	1383
America	135	157	157	187	201	184	7.5	-8.5	4.0	3.4	2.7
Europe	1,243	1,245	1,069	968	1,117	1,513	15.4	35.4	37.0	18.7	22.1
Asia	1,911	2,274	2,896	3,317	4,509	4,983	35.9	10.5	56.8	75.5	72.8
Africa	62	74	90	122	127	146	4.1	15.0	1.8	2.1	2.1
Oceania	13	13	12	14	19	22	35.7	15.3	0.4	0.3	0.3
<b>Total exports</b>	<b>3,362</b>	<b>3,763</b>	<b>4,224</b>	<b>4,608</b>	<b>5,973</b>	<b>6,847</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

Table 86

## DISTRIBUTION OF EXPORTS BY GROUP OF COUNTRIES

(million dollars)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)		
							1382	1383	1378	1382	1383
European Union (EU)	889	842	760	701	817	1,162	16.6	42.3	26.4	13.7	17.0
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP)	1,271	1,605	1,782	1,933	2,408	2,674	24.6	11.0	37.8	40.3	39.0
Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)	601	775	758	937	1,183	1,041	26.3	-12.0	17.9	19.8	15.2
Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)	852	749	1,075	1,311	1,859	2,500	41.8	34.5	25.3	31.1	36.5
Asian Clearing Union (ACU)	191	247	283	354	511	635	44.4	24.2	5.7	8.6	9.3

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

Table 87

DISTRIBUTION OF EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES  
(excluding oil, gas, electricity and oil products)

(million dollars)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)		
							1382	1383	1378	1382	1383
U.A.E.	598.8	444.3	641.1	753.8	916.2	1,226.1	21.5	33.8	17.8	15.3	17.9
Iraq	98.5	101.6	145.2	217.7	588.5	718.7	170.3	22.1	2.9	9.9	10.5
India	128.6	152.5	187.0	189.2	296.2	473.0	56.5	59.7	3.8	5.0	6.9
Japan	57.2	126.7	238.7	236.6	360.3	342.8	52.3	-4.9	1.7	6.0	5.0
Germany	424.0	354.3	312.5	288.9	347.3	326.1	20.2	-6.1	12.6	5.8	4.8
Italy	180.1	191.4	191.5	156.6	169.8	309.0	8.5	82.0	5.4	2.8	4.5
China	77.3	170.0	177.0	198.3	231.6	266.2	16.8	15.0	2.3	3.9	3.9
Azerbaijan	119.2	248.8	313.6	250.1	307.4	256.2	22.9	-16.7	3.5	5.1	3.7
Saudi Arabia	54.9	88.3	67.6	93.4	128.1	236.4	37.2	84.5	1.6	2.1	3.5
Afghanistan	11.8	41.2	51.9	150.1	259.9	222.0	73.2	-14.6	0.4	4.4	3.2
Kuwait	54.2	74.3	106.0	135.0	125.5	178.5	-7.0	42.3	1.6	2.1	2.6
Spain	56.2	52.7	78.0	99.0	100.9	159.7	2.0	58.3	1.7	1.7	2.3
Armenia	37.0	50.1	52.5	61.7	100.6	149.2	63.1	48.3	1.1	1.7	2.2
Russia	62.0	68.5	58.9	73.2	94.7	144.1	29.3	52.1	1.8	1.6	2.1
Belgium		44.5	28.0	27.2	28.8	139.4	5.8	383.2	0	0.5	2.0
Pakistan	50.1	64.6	87.0	141.9	138.0	132.4	-2.7	-4.0	1.5	2.3	1.9
South Korea		73.5	49.7	20.0	46.1	132.4	130.2	187.0	0	0.8	1.9
Turkey	183.6	165.5	58.2	102.7	110.6	127.8	7.7	15.6	5.5	1.9	1.9
Syria	27.1	38.5	52.5	62.9	70.8	115.7	12.5	63.4	0.8	1.2	1.7
Hong Kong	21.3	49.2	72.8	64.0	71.5	111.3	11.7	55.7	0.6	1.2	1.6
U.S.A.	5.1	98.7	107.5	132.2	137.9	100.5	4.3	-27.1	0.2	2.3	1.5
Taiwan	97.2	52.4	53.2	60.6	75.2	96.7	24.0	28.5	2.9	1.3	1.4
Turkmenistan	122.3	87.2	75.5	88.4	135.6	94.3	53.4	-30.4	3.6	2.3	1.4
Indonesia	12.3	11.4	42.2	58.0	68.1	87.0	17.4	27.7	0.4	1.1	1.3
Tadzhikistan	22.0	32.7	39.1	61.0	77.5	72.1	27.0	-7.0	0.7	1.3	1.1
Others	861.2	879.8	936.8	885.9	985.0	629.8	11.2	-36.1	25.6	16.5	9.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,362.0</b>	<b>3,762.7</b>	<b>4,224.0</b>	<b>4,608.4</b>	<b>5,972.2</b>	<b>6,847.3</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

Table 88

## VALUE OF IMPORTS ACCORDING TO INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF GOODS

(million dollars)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Perfor- mance	Percentage change			Share (percent)		
								1382	1383	1379-83	1378	1382	1383
<b>Foodstuffs and live animals</b>	<b>1,953</b>	<b>1,977</b>	<b>2,106</b>	<b>1,522</b>	<b>1,419</b>	<b>1,733</b>	<b>8,757</b>	<b>-6.7</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>-2.4</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>4.9</b>
Dairy and eggs	37	62	32	66	85	100	346	29.2	17.2	22.0	0.3	0.3	0.3
Grains and derivatives	1,319	1,390	1,472	899	785	875	5,420	-12.7	11.5	-7.9	10.4	3.0	2.5
Sugar, its derivatives and honey	281	213	219	161	65	45	702	-59.7	-30.2	-30.6	2.2	0.2	0.1
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.	62	74	50	21	26	95	266	21.7	265.9	8.9	0.5	0.1	0.3
Fruits and vegetables	6	14	47	68	104	112	344	54.3	7.2	79.5	0	0.4	0.3
Others	248	226	287	307	354	506	1,680	15.2	43.0	15.3	2.0	1.3	1.4
<b>Beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>287</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>107.8</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>122.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>0.9</b>
<b>Raw non-edible products (excluding petroleum fuels)</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>1,081</b>	<b>1,494</b>	<b>4,700</b>	<b>45.7</b>	<b>38.2</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>4.2</b>
Raw caoutchouc	58	63	76	89	116	179	525	29.7	54.7	25.3	0.5	0.4	0.5
Textile fibers unlisted	219	195	209	214	274	433	1,324	28.0	58.1	14.6	1.7	1.0	1.2
Various raw fertilizers and minerals	68	59	65	60	81	78	343	35.2	-4.4	2.7	0.5	0.3	0.2
Others	303	391	325	379	610	804	2,508	61.1	31.8	21.5	2.4	2.3	2.3
<b>Mineral products, fuel, oily products &amp; their derivatives</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>1,067</b>	<b>1,319</b>	<b>3,044</b>	<b>6,339</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>130.8</b>	<b>69.9</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>8.6</b>
<b>Vegetable and animal shortenings</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>2,587</b>	<b>38.2</b>	<b>-8.4</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>1.7</b>
Vegetable shortenings	499	408	382	477	668	613	2,549	40.0	-8.2	4.2	3.9	2.5	1.7
Others	17	9	6	11	7	5	38	-38.0	-30.5	-22.0	0.1	0	0
<b>Chemicals</b>	<b>1,894</b>	<b>2,027</b>	<b>2,384</b>	<b>2,580</b>	<b>3,391</b>	<b>4,208</b>	<b>14,589</b>	<b>31.4</b>	<b>24.1</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>11.9</b>
Chemicals and their compounds	470	460	562	642	835	944	3,443	30.0	13.1	15.0	3.7	3.1	2.7
Materials for paints, dyes and tanning	129	125	154	171	205	234	890	19.9	14.0	12.6	1.0	0.8	0.7
Medical and pharmaceutical products	393	395	502	543	674	707	2,820	24.2	4.9	12.5	3.1	2.5	2.0
Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins	391	428	579	597	992	1,317	3,913	66.2	32.8	27.5	3.1	3.7	3.7
Other unlisted chemical products	361	408	414	452	459	496	2,229	1.7	8.0	6.6	2.8	1.7	1.4
Others	150	211	173	175	226	510	1,295	29.0	125.7	27.7	1.2	0.8	1.4
<b>Goods classified according to their compositions</b>	<b>2,213</b>	<b>3,185</b>	<b>3,319</b>	<b>3,220</b>	<b>5,445</b>	<b>7,182</b>	<b>22,351</b>	<b>69.1</b>	<b>31.9</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>20.3</b>
Paper, cardboard and derivatives	292	422	358	395	470	629	2,274	19.1	33.9	16.6	2.3	1.8	1.8
Various textile yarns and related products	266	303	289	255	354	423	1,624	39.1	19.2	9.7	2.1	1.3	1.2
Non-metal mineral goods	139	124	183	200	271	346	1,124	35.6	27.7	20.0	1.1	1.0	1.0
Iron and steel	1,173	1,819	1,895	1,738	3,315	4,609	13,376	90.8	39.0	31.5	9.2	12.5	13.0
Others	343	516	594	633	1,034	1,176	3,953	63.4	13.7	27.9	2.7	3.9	3.3
<b>Machinery and transportation vehicles</b>	<b>4,785</b>	<b>5,172</b>	<b>7,565</b>	<b>10,221</b>	<b>12,005</b>	<b>15,825</b>	<b>50,788</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>31.8</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>45.1</b>	<b>44.7</b>
Non-electrical machinery	3,021	2,976	4,051	4,928	6,346	8,565	26,866	28.8	35.0	23.2	23.8	23.9	24.2
Electrical machinery, tools and appliances	961	1,085	1,819	1,808	2,373	2,936	10,022	31.2	23.7	25.0	7.6	8.9	8.3
Transportation vehicles	803	1,111	1,696	3,484	3,285	4,324	13,900	-5.7	31.6	40.0	6.3	12.4	12.2
<b>Miscellaneous finished products</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>3,511</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>2.6</b>
Scientific and professional tools	237	288	374	461	579	608	2,309	25.5	5.0	20.7	1.9	2.2	1.7
Artificial goods unlisted elsewhere	67	154	156	240	290	236	1,076	21.0	-18.7	28.6	0.5	1.1	0.7
Others	1	5	6	15	31	69	126	100.8	123.9	133.5	0	0.1	0.2
<b>Goods not classified according to their use</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>1,581</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>1,829</b>	<b>-95.2</b>	<b>-35.9</b>	<b>-20.1</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,683</b>	<b>14,347</b>	<b>17,626</b>	<b>22,275</b>	<b>26,598</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>116,234</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total adjusted imports</b>	<b>11,972</b>	<b>13,187</b>	<b>16,228</b>	<b>21,761</b>	<b>26,598</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>113,162</b>	<b>22.2</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>24.2</b>			

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics



Table 89

## COMPOSITION OF IMPORTS BY USE (1)

(million dollars)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change			Share (percent)		
							1382	1383	1379-83	1378	1382	1383
<b>Raw materials and intermediate goods</b>	<b>6,225</b>	<b>7,401</b>	<b>8,228</b>	<b>9,766</b>	<b>12,187</b>	<b>16,898</b>	<b>24.8</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>49.1</b>	<b>45.8</b>	<b>47.8</b>
Manufacturing and Mining	5,464	6,421	7,107	8,396	10,862	15,048	29.4	38.5	22.5	43.1	40.8	42.5
Textiles	297	281	318	294	379	578	29.1	52.3	14.2	2.3	1.4	1.6
Chemical	1,396	1,512	1,848	2,251	3,931	6,265	74.7	59.4	35.0	11.0	14.8	17.7
Hide and leather	6	4	5	4	23	6	455.6	-73.6	0.5	0	0.1	0
Metal smelting	130	205	278	494	917	1,644	85.5	79.3	66.1	1.0	3.4	4.6
Foodstuffs	1,556	1,501	1,694	1,100	1,179	1,069	7.1	-9.3	-7.2	12.3	4.4	3.0
Others	2,079	2,918	2,966	4,254	4,434	5,486	4.2	23.7	21.4	16.4	16.7	15.5
Construction	402	438	502	535	753	873	40.8	15.9	16.8	3.2	2.8	2.5
Agriculture	176	214	193	184	235	542	27.7	130.1	25.2	1.4	0.9	1.5
Services	183	329	426	650	336	436	-48.4	29.8	19.0	1.4	1.3	1.2
<b>Capital goods</b>	<b>4,510</b>	<b>4,834</b>	<b>7,127</b>	<b>9,668</b>	<b>11,226</b>	<b>12,105</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>42.2</b>	<b>34.2</b>
<b>Consumer goods</b>	<b>1,948</b>	<b>2,112</b>	<b>2,270</b>	<b>2,842</b>	<b>3,185</b>	<b>6,386</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>18.0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,683</b>	<b>14,347</b>	<b>17,626</b>	<b>22,275</b>	<b>26,598</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Adjusted imports</b>	<b>11,972</b>	<b>13,187</b>	<b>16,228</b>	<b>21,761</b>	<b>26,598</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>22.2</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>24.2</b>			

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

(1) Breakdown of goods groups is done on the basis of Central Bank's instructions.

Table 90

## DISTRIBUTION OF IMPORTS BY CONTINENTS

(million dollars)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)		
							1382	1383	1378	1382	1383
America	1,613	1,550	1,786	1,356	1,285	1,178	-5.2	-8.3	12.7	4.8	3.3
Europe	6,509	7,125	8,696	12,773	13,784	18,180	7.9	31.9	51.3	51.8	51.4
Asia	4,030	4,983	6,497	7,619	11,143	15,701	46.3	40.9	31.8	41.9	44.4
Africa	201	241	170	136	152	153	11.8	0.7	1.6	0.6	0.4
Oceania	330	449	477	391	235	176	-39.9	-25.1	2.6	0.9	0.5
<b>Value of imports</b>	<b>12,683</b>	<b>14,347</b>	<b>17,626</b>	<b>22,275</b>	<b>26,598</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>33.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Adjusted imports</b>	<b>11,972</b>	<b>13,187</b>	<b>16,228</b>	<b>21,761</b>	<b>26,598</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>22.2</b>	<b>33.0</b>			

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

Table 91

## DISTRIBUTION OF IMPORTS BY GROUP OF COUNTRIES

(million dollars)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)		
							1382	1383	1378	1382	1383
European Union (EU)	5,147	5,321	6,558	9,097	10,837	14,649	19.1	35.2	40.6	40.7	41.4
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP)	4,138	4,742	6,500	6,829	7,863	9,283	15.1	18.0	32.6	29.6	26.2
Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)	457	727	716	838	1,159	1,518	38.3	31.0	3.6	4.4	4.3
Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)	964	1,076	1,990	2,647	4,181	6,736	58.0	61.1	7.6	15.7	19.0
Asian Clearing Union (ACU)	287	356	676	855	1,306	1,380	52.7	5.7	2.3	4.9	3.9

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

Table 92

## DISTRIBUTION OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES

(million dollars)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change		Share (percent)		
							1382	1383	1378	1382	1383
U.A.E.	769	1,154	1,633	2,152	3,536	6,093	64.3	72.3	6.1	13.3	17.2
Germany	1,382	1,504	1,807	3,777	3,042	4,481	-19.5	47.3	10.9	11.4	12.7
France	685	617	1,109	1,318	2,262	2,585	71.6	14.3	5.4	8.5	7.3
Italy	901	856	996	1,389	1,677	2,432	20.8	45.0	7.1	6.3	6.9
China	613	565	887	1,046	1,541	2,062	47.3	33.8	4.8	5.8	5.8
South Korea	708	737	958	894	1,315	1,871	47.2	42.3	5.6	4.9	5.3
Switzerland	336	327	435	1,989	866	1,441	-56.5	66.5	2.6	3.3	4.1
India	199	254	561	717	883	1,221	23.2	38.3	1.6	3.3	3.5
Sweden	120	310	377	350	674	1,046	92.3	55.3	0.9	2.5	3.0
England	439	510	666	769	888	1,030	15.5	16.0	3.5	3.3	2.9
Japan	590	684	787	714	997	951	39.6	-4.7	4.7	3.7	2.7
Russia	532	920	914	874	1,098	868	25.7	-21.0	4.2	4.1	2.5
Brazil	681	538	896	843	833	729	-1.2	-12.6	5.4	3.1	2.1
Belgium	597	426	440	396	517	724	30.6	40.0	4.7	1.9	2.0
Turkey	228	233	291	369	518	724	40.3	39.8	1.8	1.9	2.0
Austria	304	277	239	252	345	648	37.3	87.6	2.4	1.3	1.8
Singapore	100	155	159	321	443	600	38.1	35.3	0.8	1.7	1.7
Netherlands	213	270	346	308	420	531	36.3	26.3	1.7	1.6	1.5
Thailand	214	228	108	123	231	354	87.4	53.2	1.7	0.9	1.0
Spain	341	343	308	300	340	353	13.2	4.0	2.7	1.3	1.0
Ukraine	87	110	111	195	333	320	70.7	-3.8	0.7	1.3	0.9
Taiwan	111	132	291	179	252	301	40.5	19.7	0.9	0.9	0.9
Malaysia	100	122	189	195	270	299	38.1	10.7	0.8	1.0	0.8
Saudi Arabia	47	75	222	335	345	273	3.2	-21.0	0.4	1.3	0.8
Kazakhstan	132	345	270	262	285	230	8.6	-19.0	1.0	1.1	0.7
Others	2,254	2,656	2,628	2,208	2,686	3,221	21.7	19.9	17.8	10.1	9.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,683</b>	<b>14,347</b>	<b>17,626</b>	<b>22,275</b>	<b>26,598</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Adjusted imports</b>	<b>11,972</b>	<b>13,187</b>	<b>16,228</b>	<b>21,761</b>	<b>26,598</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>22.2</b>	<b>33.1</b>			

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

Table 93

## SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF THE BANKING SYSTEM (1)

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1379	1380	1381	1382 ▲	1383	1382	1383
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>32,832.8</b>	<b>44,397.9</b>	<b>236,073.7</b>	<b>294,009.1</b>	<b>592,646.9</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>101.6</b>
Gold	2,589.3	2,394.9	10,798.5	10,962.8	10,903.6	1.5	-0.5
Gold with IMF	84.5	83.2	416.7	470.2	512.6	12.8	9.0
Foreign exchange	26,518.9	38,378.0	207,519.1	263,820.0	562,023.0	27.1	113.0
Clearing foreign exchange	1,377.9	1,290.2	6,391.2	6,733.5	6,238.9	5.4	-7.3
Quota and subscription to international organizations	1,666.1	1,664.8	8,004.1	8,695.9	9,266.6	8.6	6.6
Special Drawing Right	596.1	586.8	2,944.1	3,326.7	3,702.2	13.0	11.3
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>122,785.2</b>	<b>138,457.2</b>	<b>206,216.9</b>	<b>221,900.6</b>	<b>235,940.9</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>6.3</b>
Government	67,053.8	72,189.8	128,938.5	143,031.2	148,723.7	10.9	4.0
Public corporations and agencies	55,731.4	66,267.4	77,278.4	78,869.4	87,217.2	2.1	10.6
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>180,870.7</b>	<b>242,542.6</b>	<b>327,072.9</b>	<b>454,799.8</b>	<b>625,714.9</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>37.6</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>163,608.7</b>	<b>207,788.9</b>	<b>281,323.2</b>	<b>374,816.4</b>	<b>332,997.8</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>-11.2</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>500,097.4</b>	<b>633,186.6</b>	<b>1,050,686.7</b>	<b>1,345,525.9</b>	<b>1,787,300.5</b>	<b>28.1</b>	<b>32.8</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>56,295.8</b>	<b>69,164.5</b>	<b>242,381.3</b>	<b>303,920.4</b>	<b>425,441.7</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>40.0</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>556,393.2</b>	<b>702,351.1</b>	<b>1,293,068.0</b>	<b>1,649,446.3</b>	<b>2,212,742.2</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>34.2</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Liquidity</b>	<b>249,110.7</b>	<b>320,957.3</b>	<b>417,524.0</b>	<b>526,596.4</b>	<b>685,697.5</b>	<b>26.1</b>	<b>30.2</b>
Money	114,420.5	142,956.7	182,652.7	217,356.8	252,645.4	19.0	16.2
Quasi-money	134,690.2	178,000.5	234,871.3	309,239.6	433,052.1	31.7	40.0
<b>Public sector deposits and loans</b>	<b>36,563.7</b>	<b>37,969.7</b>	<b>69,321.1</b>	<b>85,583.1</b>	<b>97,773.4</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>14.2</b>
Government	27,400.5	33,904.6	64,058.9	78,619.3	90,764.3	22.7	15.4
Public corporations and agencies	9,163.2	4,065.1	5,262.2	6,963.8	7,009.1	32.3	0.7
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>8,284.5</b>	<b>17,522.3</b>	<b>19,143.3</b>	<b>22,247.9</b>	<b>58,770.2</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>164.2</b>
<b>Foreign loans and credits and foreign exchange deposits</b>	<b>27,322.6</b>	<b>34,322.8</b>	<b>175,038.9</b>	<b>231,759.4</b>	<b>385,919.7</b>	<b>32.4</b>	<b>66.5</b>
<b>Import order registration deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector</b>	<b>3,064.4</b>	<b>3,021.9</b>	<b>1,557.3</b>	<b>1,418.3</b>	<b>1,187.9</b>	<b>-8.9</b>	<b>-16.2</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>175,749.5</b>	<b>219,390.7</b>	<b>368,100.1</b>	<b>477,918.8</b>	<b>557,949.8</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>16.7</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>500,097.4</b>	<b>633,186.6</b>	<b>1,050,686.7</b>	<b>1,345,525.9</b>	<b>1,787,300.5</b>	<b>28.1</b>	<b>32.8</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>56,295.8</b>	<b>69,164.5</b>	<b>242,381.3</b>	<b>303,920.4</b>	<b>425,441.7</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>40.0</b>

(1) Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad, and includes private banks and non-bank credit institutions. Since Farvardin 1381, figures have been revised on the basis of exchange rate unification.

**SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF CENTRAL BANK  
OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN (1)**

**Table 94**

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1379	1380	1381	1382 ▲	1383	1382	1383
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>23,566.8</b>	<b>31,809.5</b>	<b>175,854.7</b>	<b>214,498.3</b>	<b>299,677.9</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>39.7</b>
Gold	2,573.1	2,378.6	10,770.8	10,933.6	10,867.9	1.5	-0.6
Gold with IMF	84.5	83.2	416.7	470.2	512.6	12.8	9.0
Foreign exchange	17,269.1	25,805.9	147,327.8	184,338.4	269,089.7	25.1	46.0
Clearing foreign exchange	1,377.9	1,290.2	6,391.2	6,733.5	6,238.9	5.4	-7.3
Quota and subscription to international organizations	1,666.1	1,664.8	8,004.1	8,695.9	9,266.6	8.6	6.6
Special Drawing Right	596.1	586.8	2,944.1	3,326.7	3,702.2	13.0	11.3
<b>Notes and coins in till</b>	<b>324.3</b>	<b>254.9</b>	<b>341.4</b>	<b>737.3</b>	<b>416.2</b>	<b>116.0</b>	<b>-43.6</b>
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>75,118.1</b>	<b>82,357.7</b>	<b>131,569.0</b>	<b>136,040.0</b>	<b>132,361.5</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>-2.7</b>
Government	60,859.0	64,636.3	111,620.3	117,141.9	111,930.0	4.9	-4.4
Public corporations and agencies	14,259.1	17,721.4	19,948.7	18,898.1	20,431.5	-5.3	8.1
<b>Claims on banks</b>	<b>23,553.4</b>	<b>12,076.7</b>	<b>24,308.4</b>	<b>23,542.2</b>	<b>21,493.2</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>-8.7</b>
Government revolving funds payment	6,055.1	6,827.2	4,480.4	5,074.1	6,046.1	13.3	19.2
Others (2)	17,498.3	5,249.5	19,828.0	18,468.1	15,447.1	-6.9	-16.4
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>26,395.4</b>	<b>49,857.8</b>	<b>4,770.5</b>	<b>3,443.0</b>	<b>3,302.2</b>	<b>-27.8</b>	<b>-4.1</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>148,958.0</b>	<b>176,356.6</b>	<b>336,844.0</b>	<b>378,260.8</b>	<b>457,251.0</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>20.9</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>5,400.8</b>	<b>4,372.4</b>	<b>16,073.4</b>	<b>14,740.9</b>	<b>16,344.7</b>	<b>-8.3</b>	<b>10.9</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>154,358.8</b>	<b>180,729.0</b>	<b>352,917.4</b>	<b>393,001.7</b>	<b>473,595.7</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>20.5</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Notes and coins</b>	<b>27,555.4</b>	<b>31,790.1</b>	<b>37,517.3</b>	<b>42,842.9</b>	<b>48,893.5</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>14.1</b>
With the public	25,158.3	29,188.7	34,780.1	38,732.5	44,772.0	11.4	15.6
With banks	2,072.8	2,346.5	2,395.8	3,373.1	3,705.3	40.8	9.8
With the Central Bank	324.3	254.9	341.4	737.3	416.2	116.0	-43.6
<b>Deposits of banks and credit institutions</b>	<b>57,167.0</b>	<b>65,649.6</b>	<b>82,440.0</b>	<b>86,605.3</b>	<b>102,722.7</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>18.6</b>
Legal	51,830.4	50,842.6	62,568.6	76,512.6	94,573.3	22.3	23.6
sight (3)	5,336.6	14,807.0	19,871.4	10,092.7	8,149.4	-49.2	-19.3
<b>Public sector deposits</b>	<b>33,807.2</b>	<b>34,132.3</b>	<b>51,495.7</b>	<b>58,062.7</b>	<b>66,366.8</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>14.3</b>
Government	24,644.0	30,067.2	46,233.5	51,098.9	59,357.7	10.5	16.2
Public corporations and agencies	9,163.2	4,065.1	5,262.2	6,963.8	7,009.1	32.3	0.7
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>680.9</b>	<b>683.3</b>	<b>1,165.4</b>	<b>1,681.3</b>	<b>3,324.8</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>97.8</b>
<b>Foreign exchange liabilities</b>	<b>15,990.0</b>	<b>20,068.7</b>	<b>94,467.2</b>	<b>96,455.7</b>	<b>116,398.5</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>20.7</b>
Foreign loans and foreign exchange deposits (4)	15,243.1	19,286.2	90,692.2	92,231.4	111,849.3	1.7	21.3
Clearing foreign exchange	203.6	247.2	1,094.8	1,200.5	1,252.4	9.7	4.3
Special Drawing Right allocations	543.3	535.3	2,680.2	3,023.8	3,296.8	12.8	9.0
<b>Import order registration deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector</b>	<b>3,064.4</b>	<b>3,021.9</b>	<b>1,557.3</b>	<b>1,418.3</b>	<b>1,187.9</b>	<b>-8.9</b>	<b>-16.2</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>10,691.1</b>	<b>21,008.7</b>	<b>68,199.1</b>	<b>91,192.6</b>	<b>118,354.8</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>29.8</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>148,958.0</b>	<b>176,356.6</b>	<b>336,844.0</b>	<b>378,260.8</b>	<b>457,251.0</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>20.9</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>5,400.8</b>	<b>4,372.4</b>	<b>16,073.4</b>	<b>14,740.9</b>	<b>16,344.7</b>	<b>-8.3</b>	<b>10.9</b>

(1) Figures have been revised on the basis of exchange rate unification since Farvardin 1381.

(2) Includes banks' special term deposits. Since 1382, figures are amended based on Credit Commission's approval in 1382 including total balance of banks' accounts (net) with the CBI.

(3) Includes banks' special term deposits. Since 1382, figures are amended based on Credit Commission's approval, as described in Paragraph 2.

(4) Includes issued Eurobonds.

**SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKS  
AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS (1)**

**Table 95**

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1382	1383
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>9,266.0</b>	<b>12,588.4</b>	<b>60,219.0</b>	<b>79,510.8</b>	<b>292,969.0</b>	<b>32.0</b>	<b>268.5</b>
Gold	16.2	16.3	27.7	29.2	35.7	5.4	22.3
Foreign exchange	9,249.8	12,572.1	60,191.3	79,481.6	292,933.3	32.0	268.6
<b>Notes and coins in till</b>	<b>2,072.8</b>	<b>2,346.5</b>	<b>2,395.8</b>	<b>3,373.1</b>	<b>3,705.3</b>	<b>40.8</b>	<b>9.8</b>
<b>Deposit with the Central Bank</b>	<b>57,167.0</b>	<b>65,649.6</b>	<b>82,440.0</b>	<b>86,605.3</b>	<b>102,722.7</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>18.6</b>
Legal	51,830.4	50,842.6	62,568.6	76,512.6	94,573.3	22.3	23.6
Sight (2)	5,336.6	14,807.0	19,871.4	10,092.3	8,149.4	-49.2	-19.3
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>47,667.1</b>	<b>56,099.5</b>	<b>74,647.9</b>	<b>85,860.6</b>	<b>103,579.4</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>20.6</b>
Government (3)	6,194.8	7,553.5	17,318.2	25,889.3	36,793.7	49.5	42.1
Public corporations and agencies	41,472.3	48,546.0	57,329.7	59,971.3	66,785.7	4.6	11.4
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>180,870.7</b>	<b>242,542.6</b>	<b>327,072.9</b>	<b>454,799.8</b>	<b>625,714.9</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>37.6</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>54,095.8</b>	<b>77,603.4</b>	<b>167,067.1</b>	<b>257,115.5</b>	<b>201,358.2</b>	<b>53.9</b>	<b>-21.7</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>351,139.4</b>	<b>456,830.0</b>	<b>713,842.7</b>	<b>967,265.1</b>	<b>1,330,049.5</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>37.5</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>50,895.0</b>	<b>64,792.1</b>	<b>226,307.9</b>	<b>289,179.5</b>	<b>409,097.0</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>41.5</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>402,034.4</b>	<b>521,622.1</b>	<b>940,150.6</b>	<b>1,256,444.6</b>	<b>1,739,146.5</b>	<b>33.6</b>	<b>38.4</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>223,952.4</b>	<b>291,768.5</b>	<b>382,743.9</b>	<b>487,863.9</b>	<b>640,925.5</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>31.4</b>
Sight	89,262.2	113,768.0	147,872.6	178,624.3	207,873.4	20.8	16.4
Savings and time	134,690.2	178,000.5	234,871.3	309,239.6	433,052.1	31.7	40.0
<b>Claims of the Central Bank (4)</b>	<b>23,553.4</b>	<b>12,076.7</b>	<b>24,308.4</b>	<b>23,542.2</b>	<b>21,493.2</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>-8.7</b>
<b>Deposits and loans of public sector</b>	<b>2,756.5</b>	<b>3,837.4</b>	<b>17,825.4</b>	<b>27,520.4</b>	<b>31,406.6</b>	<b>54.4</b>	<b>14.1</b>
Government	2,756.5	3,837.4	17,825.4	27,520.4	31,406.6	54.4	14.1
Public corporations and agencies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>7,603.6</b>	<b>16,839.0</b>	<b>17,977.9</b>	<b>20,566.6</b>	<b>55,445.4<sup>(5)</sup></b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>169.6</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>11,332.6</b>	<b>14,254.1</b>	<b>80,571.7</b>	<b>135,303.7</b>	<b>269,521.2</b>	<b>67.9</b>	<b>99.2</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>81,940.9</b>	<b>118,054.3</b>	<b>190,415.4</b>	<b>272,468.3</b>	<b>311,257.6</b>	<b>43.1</b>	<b>14.2</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>351,139.4</b>	<b>456,830.0</b>	<b>713,842.7</b>	<b>967,265.1</b>	<b>1,330,049.5</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>37.5</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>50,895.0</b>	<b>64,792.1</b>	<b>226,307.9</b>	<b>289,179.5</b>	<b>409,097.0</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>41.5</b>

(1) Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad. Since Farvardin 1381, figures of commercial and specialized banks have been revised on the basis of exchange rate unification.

(2) Includes banks' special term deposits. Since 1382, figures are amended based on Credit Commission's approval in 1382 including total balance of banks' accounts (net) with CBI.

(3) Includes public sector participation papers.

(4) Since 1382, figures are amended based on Credit Commission's approval, as described in Paragraph 2.

(5) Extensive growth of capital account is mainly related to Bank Melli and is due to review of evaluation of foreign assets.

Table 96

## SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS(1)

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1379	1380	1381	1382 ▲	1383	1382	1383
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>7,567.3</b>	<b>10,593.2</b>	<b>53,937.1</b>	<b>69,262.3</b>	<b>263,549.7</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>280.5</b>
Gold	15.5	15.0	25.8	25.6	32.2	-0.8	25.8
Foreign exchange	7,551.8	10,578.2	53,911.3	69,236.7	263,517.5	28.4	280.6
<b>Notes and coins in till</b>	<b>1,757.6</b>	<b>2,023.5</b>	<b>2,038.8</b>	<b>2,813.3</b>	<b>2,880.7</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>2.4</b>
<b>Deposit with the Central Bank</b>	<b>54,439.5</b>	<b>60,773.1</b>	<b>74,877.8</b>	<b>78,692.8</b>	<b>87,523.2</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>11.2</b>
Legal	49,914.6	47,983.7	57,834.3	69,195.3	79,896.1	19.6	15.5
Sight (2)	4,524.9	12,789.4	17,043.5	9,497.5	7,627.1	-44.3	-19.7
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>46,786.0</b>	<b>53,505.3</b>	<b>68,890.6</b>	<b>79,155.9</b>	<b>95,676.5</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>20.9</b>
Government (3)	5,506.6	5,378.3	12,458.3	20,043.5	30,407.3	60.9	51.7
Public corporations and agencies	41,279.4	48,127.0	56,432.3	59,112.4	65,269.2	4.7	10.4
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>124,118.8</b>	<b>168,932.7</b>	<b>230,292.2</b>	<b>323,608.0</b>	<b>434,493.9</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>34.3</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>47,093.4</b>	<b>66,921.0</b>	<b>151,028.5</b>	<b>231,000.9</b>	<b>153,451.3</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>-33.6</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>281,762.6</b>	<b>362,748.8</b>	<b>581,065.0</b>	<b>784,533.2</b>	<b>1,037,575.3</b>	<b>35.0</b>	<b>32.3</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>46,992.7</b>	<b>58,354.7</b>	<b>204,372.2</b>	<b>257,120.7</b>	<b>357,287.0</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>39.0</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>328,755.3</b>	<b>421,103.5</b>	<b>785,437.2</b>	<b>1,041,653.9</b>	<b>1,394,862.3</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>33.9</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>197,565.8</b>	<b>255,092.3</b>	<b>328,539.0</b>	<b>407,948.0</b>	<b>502,530.0</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>23.2</b>
Sight	83,201.4	106,111.0	135,727.0	163,598.9	187,416.7	20.5	14.6
Savings and time	114,364.4	148,981.3	192,812.0	244,349.1	315,113.3	26.7	29.0
<b>Claims of the Central Bank (4)</b>	<b>14,539.2</b>	<b>10,116.8</b>	<b>20,246.6</b>	<b>19,184.0</b>	<b>16,955.4</b>	<b>-5.2</b>	<b>-11.6</b>
<b>Deposits and loans of public sector</b>	<b>2,669.1</b>	<b>3,725.1</b>	<b>16,244.3</b>	<b>23,955.0</b>	<b>23,673.6</b>	<b>47.5</b>	<b>-1.2</b>
Government	2,669.1	3,725.1	16,244.3	23,955.0	23,673.6	47.5	-1.2
Public corporations and agencies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>3,822.3</b>	<b>9,492.5</b>	<b>9,168.7</b>	<b>9,477.7</b>	<b>30,609.1</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>223.0</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>10,842.5</b>	<b>13,392.0</b>	<b>77,140.5</b>	<b>129,309.3</b>	<b>248,635.7</b>	<b>67.6</b>	<b>92.3</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>52,323.7</b>	<b>70,930.1</b>	<b>129,725.9</b>	<b>194,659.2</b>	<b>215,171.5</b>	<b>50.1</b>	<b>10.5</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>281,762.6</b>	<b>362,748.8</b>	<b>581,065.0</b>	<b>784,533.2</b>	<b>1,037,575.3</b>	<b>35.0</b>	<b>32.3</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>46,992.7</b>	<b>58,354.7</b>	<b>204,372.2</b>	<b>257,120.7</b>	<b>357,287.0</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>39.0</b>

(1) Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad. Since Farvardin 1381, figures have been revised on the basis of exchange rate unification.

(2) Includes banks' special term deposits. Since 1382, figures are revised based on Credit Commission's approval in 1382 including total balance of banks' accounts (net) with CBI.

(3) Includes public sector participation papers.

(4) Since 1382, figures are revised based on Credit Commission's approval, as described in Paragraph 2.

Table 97

## SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS (1)

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1379	1380	1381	1382 ▲	1383	1382	1383
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>1,695.4</b>	<b>1,971.1</b>	<b>6,101.8</b>	<b>9,864.3</b>	<b>25,815.5</b>	<b>61.7</b>	<b>161.7</b>
Gold	0.7	1.3	1.9	3.6	3.5	89.5	-2.8
Foreign exchange	1,694.7	1,969.8	6,099.9	9,860.7	25,812.0	61.7	161.8
<b>Notes and coins in till</b>	<b>307.0</b>	<b>310.6</b>	<b>322.1</b>	<b>455.4</b>	<b>633.2</b>	<b>41.4</b>	<b>39.0</b>
<b>Deposit with the Central Bank</b>	<b>2,666.3</b>	<b>4,677.4</b>	<b>6,771.0</b>	<b>5,808.1</b>	<b>7,982.6</b>	<b>-14.2</b>	<b>37.4</b>
Legal	1,855.4	2,665.7	3,955.4	5,232.6	7,544.9	32.3	44.2
Sight (2)	810.9	2,011.7	2,815.6	575.5	437.7	-79.6	-23.9
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>691.2</b>	<b>1,797.5</b>	<b>3,587.5</b>	<b>5,174.7</b>	<b>6,458.6</b>	<b>44.2</b>	<b>24.8</b>
Government (3)	498.3	1,378.5	2,690.3	4,315.8	4,942.1	60.4	14.5
Public corporations and agencies	192.9	419.0	897.2	858.9	1,516.5	-4.3	76.6
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>56,313.2</b>	<b>72,513.3</b>	<b>92,757.7</b>	<b>113,821.1</b>	<b>141,988.9</b>	<b>22.7</b>	<b>24.7</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>6,764.1</b>	<b>10,234.4</b>	<b>14,481.0</b>	<b>21,485.0</b>	<b>39,518.8</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>83.9</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>68,437.2</b>	<b>91,504.3</b>	<b>124,021.1</b>	<b>156,608.6</b>	<b>222,397.6</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>42.0</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>3,695.2</b>	<b>6,026.4</b>	<b>19,556.0</b>	<b>27,572.7</b>	<b>43,028.0</b>	<b>41.0</b>	<b>56.1</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>72,132.4</b>	<b>97,530.7</b>	<b>143,577.1</b>	<b>184,181.3</b>	<b>265,425.6</b>	<b>28.3</b>	<b>44.1</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>25,652.4</b>	<b>34,767.3</b>	<b>48,073.7</b>	<b>63,244.9</b>	<b>93,684.8</b>	<b>31.6</b>	<b>48.1</b>
Sight	6,058.1	7,649.1	10,992.3	13,293.5	16,560.0	20.9	24.6
Savings and time	19,594.3	27,118.2	37,081.4	49,951.4	77,124.8	34.7	54.4
<b>Claims of the Central Bank (2)</b>	<b>9,014.2</b>	<b>1,959.9</b>	<b>4,061.8</b>	<b>4,358.2</b>	<b>4,537.8</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>4.1</b>
<b>Deposits and loans of public sector</b>	<b>87.4</b>	<b>112.3</b>	<b>1,581.1</b>	<b>3,565.4</b>	<b>7,733.0</b>	<b>125.5</b>	<b>116.9</b>
Government	87.4	112.3	1,581.1	3,565.4	7,733.0	125.5	116.9
Public corporations and agencies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>3,721.0</b>	<b>7,040.1</b>	<b>7,684.7</b>	<b>9,731.9</b>	<b>20,704.4</b>	<b>26.6</b>	<b>112.7</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>487.1</b>	<b>855.0</b>	<b>3,323.2</b>	<b>4,682.5</b>	<b>17,247.2</b>	<b>40.9</b>	<b>268.3</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>29,475.1</b>	<b>46,769.8</b>	<b>59,296.6</b>	<b>71,025.7</b>	<b>78,490.4</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>10.5</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>68,437.2</b>	<b>91,504.4</b>	<b>124,021.1</b>	<b>156,608.6</b>	<b>222,397.6</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>42.0</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>3,695.2</b>	<b>6,026.4</b>	<b>19,556.0</b>	<b>27,572.7</b>	<b>43,028.0</b>	<b>41.0</b>	<b>56.1</b>

(1) Since Farvardin 1381, figures have been revised on the basis of exchange rate unification.

(2) Since 1382, figures have been revised based on Credit Commission's approval in 1382.

(3) Includes public sector participation papers.

**SUMMARY OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF PRIVATE BANKS  
AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS (1)**

**Table 98**

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1382	1383
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>24.1</b>	<b>180.1</b>	<b>384.2</b>	<b>3,603.8</b>	<b>113.3</b>	□
Gold	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Foreign exchange	3.3	24.1	180.1	384.2	3,603.8	113.3	□
<b>Notes and coins in till</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>34.9</b>	<b>104.4</b>	<b>191.4</b>	<b>199.1</b>	<b>83.3</b>
<b>Deposit with the Central Bank</b>	<b>61.2</b>	<b>199.1</b>	<b>791.2</b>	<b>2,104.4</b>	<b>7,216.9</b>	<b>166.0</b>	<b>242.9</b>
Legal	60.4	193.2	778.9	2,084.7	7,132.3	167.6	242.1
Sight	0.8	5.9	12.3	19.7	84.6	60.2	329.4
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>189.9</b>	<b>796.7</b>	<b>2,169.8</b>	<b>1,530.0</b>	<b>1,444.3</b>	<b>-29.5</b>	<b>-5.6</b>
Government (2)	189.9	796.7	2,169.6	1,530.0	1,444.3	-29.5	-5.6
Public corporations and agencies	0	0	0.2	0	0	-100.0	0
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>438.7</b>	<b>1,096.6</b>	<b>4,023.0</b>	<b>17,370.7</b>	<b>49,232.1</b>	<b>331.8</b>	<b>183.4</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>238.3</b>	<b>448.0</b>	<b>1,557.6</b>	<b>4,629.6</b>	<b>8,388.1</b>	<b>197.2</b>	<b>81.2</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>939.6</b>	<b>2,576.9</b>	<b>8,756.6</b>	<b>26,123.3</b>	<b>70,076.6</b>	<b>198.3</b>	<b>168.3</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>207.1</b>	<b>411.0</b>	<b>2,379.7</b>	<b>4,486.1</b>	<b>8,782.0</b>	<b>88.5</b>	<b>95.8</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>1,146.7</b>	<b>2,987.9</b>	<b>11,136.3</b>	<b>30,609.4</b>	<b>78,858.6</b>	<b>174.9</b>	<b>157.6</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>734.2</b>	<b>1,908.9</b>	<b>6,131.2</b>	<b>16,671.0</b>	<b>44,710.7</b>	<b>171.9</b>	<b>168.2</b>
Sight (3)	2.7	7.9	1,153.3	1,731.9	3,896.7	50.2	125.0
Savings and time	731.5	1,901.0	4,977.9	14,939.1	40,814.0	200.1	173.2
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Deposits and loans of public sector</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Government	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public corporations and agencies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>60.3</b>	<b>306.4</b>	<b>1,124.5</b>	<b>1,357.0</b>	<b>4,131.9</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>204.5</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>108.0</b>	<b>1,311.9</b>	<b>3,638.3</b>	□	<b>177.3</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>142.1</b>	<b>354.5</b>	<b>1,392.9</b>	<b>6,783.4</b>	<b>17,595.7</b>	<b>387.0</b>	<b>159.4</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>939.6</b>	<b>2,576.9</b>	<b>8,756.6</b>	<b>26,123.3</b>	<b>70,076.6</b>	<b>198.3</b>	<b>168.3</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>207.1</b>	<b>411.0</b>	<b>2,379.7</b>	<b>4,486.1</b>	<b>8,782.0</b>	<b>88.5</b>	<b>95.8</b>

(1) Since Shahrivar 1381, it includes Karafarin, Saman, Eghtesad-e-Novin and Parsian private banks and non-bank Credit Institution for Development.

(2) Includes public sector participation papers.

(3) In credit institutions includes only miscellaneous creditors.



**BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS CLAIMS  
ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR**

**Table 99** (billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1382	1383
<b>Banks and non-bank credit institutions</b>	<b>180,870.7</b>	<b>242,542.6</b>	<b>327,072.9</b>	<b>454,799.8</b>	<b>625,714.9</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>37.6</b>
Facilities (1)	170,894.9	231,353.8	314,039.2	431,546.9	597,324.3	37.4	38.4
Direct investment and legal partnership	6,012.6	6,096.1	6,757.0	10,850.7	11,083.2	60.6	2.1
Loans and credits (2)	3,963.2	5,092.7	6,276.7	12,402.2	17,307.4	97.6	39.6
<b>Commercial banks</b>	<b>124,118.9</b>	<b>168,932.7</b>	<b>230,292.2</b>	<b>323,608.0</b>	<b>434,493.9</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>34.3</b>
Facilities	115,501.4	159,108.0	219,483.4	305,853.2	415,609.5	39.4	35.9
Direct investment and legal partnership	5,034.5	5,102.9	5,145.5	6,419.4	4,048.3	24.8	-36.9
Loans and credits	3,583.0	4,721.8	5,663.3	11,335.4	14,836.1	100.2	30.9
<b>Specialized banks</b>	<b>56,313.2</b>	<b>72,513.3</b>	<b>92,757.7</b>	<b>113,821.1</b>	<b>141,988.9</b>	<b>22.7</b>	<b>24.7</b>
Facilities	54,969.9	71,174.8	90,709.3	109,072.0	134,338.5	20.2	23.2
Direct investment and legal partnership	964.7	971.1	1,467.5	3,877.5	5,803.4	164.2	49.7
Loans and credits	378.6	367.4	580.9	871.6	1,847.0	50.0	111.9
<b>Private banks and non-bank credit institutions</b>	<b>438.6</b>	<b>1,096.6</b>	<b>4,023.0</b>	<b>17,370.7</b>	<b>49,232.1</b>	<b>331.8</b>	<b>183.4</b>
Facilities	423.6	1,071.0	3,846.5	16,621.7	47,376.3	332.1	185.0
Direct investment and legal partnership	13.4	22.1	144.0	553.8	1,231.5	284.6	122.4
Loans and credits	1.6	3.5	32.5	195.2	624.3	☐	219.8

(1) Facilities extended by banks are based upon the Usury-free Banking Law (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase and property transactions.

(2) Includes former housing loans, customers' indebtedness for letters of credit, paid guarantees, exchange rate differential, participation papers, former claims and protested promissory notes.

165

**LIQUIDITY**

**Table 100** (billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1382	1383
<b>1. Money (M1)</b>	<b>114,420.5</b>	<b>142,956.7</b>	<b>182,652.7</b>	<b>217,356.8</b>	<b>252,645.4</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>16.2</b>
Currency with the public	25,158.3	29,188.7	34,780.1	38,732.5	44,772.0	11.4	15.6
Sight deposits	89,262.2	113,768.0	147,872.6	178,624.3	207,873.4	20.8	16.4
<b>2. Quasi-money</b>	<b>134,690.2</b>	<b>178,000.6</b>	<b>234,871.3</b>	<b>309,239.6</b>	<b>433,052.1</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>40.0</b>
Gharz-al-hasaneh savings deposits	22,014.4	29,847.5	38,108.0	45,706.0	69,806.2	19.9	52.7
Term investment deposits	103,363.6	141,066.5	185,862.4	251,738.2	349,149.3	35.4	38.7
Short-term	50,442.8	66,983.0	88,452.6	119,809.0	159,867.9	35.4	33.4
Long-term	52,920.8	74,083.5	97,409.8	131,929.2	189,281.4	35.4	43.5
Miscellaneous deposits (1)	9,312.2	7,086.6	10,900.9	11,795.4	14,096.6	8.2	19.5
<b>3. Liquidity (1+2) (M2)</b>	<b>249,110.7</b>	<b>320,957.3</b>	<b>417,524.0</b>	<b>526,596.4</b>	<b>685,697.5</b>	<b>26.1</b>	<b>30.2</b>

(1) Includes advance payments for letters of credit, guarantees' deposits, advance payments for transactions and retirement and savings funds of banks' employees.

	Year-end		
	1381	1382	1383
<b>Non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>73,446.7</b>	<b>79,409.0</b>	<b>94,582.0</b>
Sight	29,616.0	27,871.9	23,817.8
Non-sight	43,830.7	51,537.1	70,764.2
<b>Blocked resources</b>	<b>9,865.9</b>	<b>12,135.5</b>	<b>10,767.8</b>
Notes and coins in till	15.3	774.5	67.4
Legal deposits (1)	9,850.6	11,361.0	10,700.8
Government bonds (1)	0	0	-0.4
<b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>63,580.8</b>	<b>67,273.5</b>	<b>83,814.2</b>
<b>Other resources</b>	<b>12,195.4</b>	<b>8,019.7</b>	<b>20,850.0</b>
Capital account	-323.8	309.0	21,131.4
Public sector funds and deposits	12,519.2	7,710.7	-281.4
<b>Total free resources</b>	<b>75,766.2</b>	<b>75,293.6</b>	<b>104,664.2</b>
<b>Uses</b>	<b>67,458.9</b>	<b>88,184.6</b>	<b>107,956.0</b>
Non-public sector indebtedness (2)	54,966.6	82,524.1	98,897.8
Public sector indebtedness (3)	12,492.3	5,660.5	9,058.2
<b>Change in deficit (-) or surplus (+)</b>	<b>8,307.3</b>	<b>-12,891.0</b>	<b>-3,291.8</b>

(1) Figures are derived from Central Bank's Balance Sheet.

(2) Excludes profit and revenue receivables. Excludes participation papers as of 1382.

(3) Excludes participation papers as of 1382.

	Year-end		
	1381	1382	1383
<b>Non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>13,306.4</b>	<b>15,171.2</b>	<b>30,439.9</b>
Sight	3,343.2	2,301.2	3,266.5
Non-sight	9,963.2	12,870.0	27,173.4
<b>Blocked resources</b>	<b>1,301.2</b>	<b>1,410.5</b>	<b>2,489.7</b>
Notes and coins in till	11.5	133.3	177.8
Legal deposits (1)	1,289.7	1,277.2	2,312.3
Government bonds (1)	0	0	-0.4
<b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>12,005.2</b>	<b>13,760.7</b>	<b>27,950.2</b>
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>644.6</b>	<b>2,047.2</b>	<b>10,972.5</b>
<b>Claims of the Central Bank (1)</b>	<b>2,101.9</b>	<b>296.4</b>	<b>179.6</b>
<b>Claims of other banks</b>	<b>7,764.0</b>	<b>4,472.6</b>	<b>-3,063.5</b>
<b>External debts</b>	<b>2,468.2</b>	<b>1,359.3</b>	<b>12,564.7</b>
<b>Public sector funds and deposits</b>	<b>1,468.8</b>	<b>1,984.3</b>	<b>4,167.6</b>
<b>Other funds</b>	<b>-8,285.2</b>	<b>-5,348.6</b>	<b>-26,975.7</b>
<b>Total free credit resources</b>	<b>18,259.5</b>	<b>18,571.9</b>	<b>25,795.4</b>
Non-public sector indebtedness (2)	16,384.5	18,469.5	25,149.8
Public sector indebtedness (3)	1,875.0	102.4	645.6

(1) Figures are derived from Central Bank's Balance Sheet.

(2) Excludes profit and revenue receivables. Excludes participation papers as of 1382. (3) Excludes participation papers as of 1382.

**Table 103** **PERFORMANCE OF INSURANCE MARKET** (billion rials)

Field	Direct premium							Loss						Loss ratio			
	Issued				Year-end stock	Stock at the beginning of the year	Proceeds	Paid				Non-performing (year-end)	Non-performing (beginning of the year)	Incurred	1382 (percent)	1383 (percent)	Change (unit)
	1382	1383	Percentage changes	Share (percent)				1382	1383	Percentage changes	Share (percent)						
Non-life	11,705.0	16,246.7	38.8	93.9	6,499.8	4,684.5	14,431.2	7,113.7	9,423.2	32.5	93.9	3,080.8	1,746.8	10,757.2	71.4	74.5	3.2
Life	1,038.4	1,064.0	2.5	6.1	1,595.5	1,182.1	650.6	503.8	610.3	21.2	6.1	83.9	82.2	612.0	84.3	94.1	9.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,743.4</b>	<b>17,310.7</b>	<b>35.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>8,095.3</b>	<b>5,866.6</b>	<b>15,081.8</b>	<b>7,617.5</b>	<b>10,033.5</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,164.8</b>	<b>1,829.1</b>	<b>11,369.2</b>	<b>72.1</b>	<b>75.4</b>	<b>3.3</b>

Source: Statistical Report of Insurance Industry Performance, Central Insurance of Iran, 1383

**Table 104** **PERFORMANCE OF INSURANCE INDUSTRY BY COMPANIES** (billion rials)

Company	Direct premium				Paid loss				Loss ratio		
	1382	1383	Percentage changes	Share (percent)	1382	1383	Percentage changes	Share (percent)	1382 (percent)	1383 (percent)	Change (unit)
Iran	6,873.3	9,180.3	33.6	53.0	4,145.2	5,320.3	28.4	53.0	74.3	73.5	-0.9
Asia	2,843.0	3,400.5	19.6	19.6	1,909.6	2,523.8	32.2	25.2	75.7	88.0	12.3
Alborz	937.8	1,224.4	30.6	7.1	389.7	614.7	57.7	6.1	55.4	59.2	3.9
Dana	1,711.6	1,578.7	-7.8	9.1	1,164.9	1,443.0	23.9	14.4	77.0	110.5	33.5
Export and Investment	15.6	23.8	52.7	0.1	0.7	3.4	364.8	0	33.0	37.0	4.0
Private sector	362.2	1,903.0	425.4	11.0	7.4	128.4	□	1.3	5.7	29.7	24.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,743.5</b>	<b>17,310.7</b>	<b>35.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7,617.5</b>	<b>10,033.5</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>72.1</b>	<b>75.4</b>	<b>3.3</b>

Source: Statistical Report of Insurance Industry Performance, Central Insurance of Iran, 1383

Table 105

## SHARE PRICE INDEX BY INDUSTRIES (1)

(1369=100)

	1382	1383	Percentage change
			1383
Exploitation of coal	98.8	198.4	100.8
Agriculture, animal husbandry and related services	124.9	179.3	43.6
Exploitation of metal ores	717.6	689.5	-3.9
Exploitation of other mines	500.9	1,265.5	152.6
Textiles	192.0	150.9	-21.4
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear	...	227.8	0
Wood products	6,036.6	6,813.2	12.9
Paper products	1,042.6	1,766.7	69.5
Publishing, printing and reproduction	32,646.0	12,697.0	-61.1
Petroleum products, coke and nuclear fuel	23,388.5	25,156.7	7.6
Rubber and plastic	2,359.6	3,518.6	49.1
Basic metals	1,482.5	2,443.0	64.8
Metallic products	4,012.5	2,568.4	-36.0
Machinery and equipment	3,061.6	2,725.3	-11.0
Machinery and electrical devices	27,756.1	39,422.0	42.0
Radio, television and mass media instruments	723.4	772.9	6.8
Precision instruments, medical and optical tools	222.1	167.0	-24.8
Automobile and manufacture of spare parts	5,717.9	4,817.5	-15.7
Other transport equipment	1,704.2	1,001.5	-41.2
Furniture and other manufactured products	106.3	114.8	8.0
Sugar and cube sugar	...	453.6	0
Multi-field industrial corporations	...	1,393.9	0
Foodstuffs and beverages except sugar and cube sugar	...	523.0	0
Pharmaceutical products	...	467.5	0
Chemical products	...	590.6	0
Industrial contractors	4,549.3	3,216.3	-29.3
Computer and related activities	208.4	280.3	34.5
Technical and engineering services	...	124.7	0
Mass construction, properties and real estate	...	414.1	0
Tiles and ceramics	...	410.1	0
Cement, lime and plaster	...	368.7	0
Other non-metallic mineral products	...	245.5	0
Investments	...	527.2	0
Banks, credit institutions and other monetary foundations	...	121.6	0
Other financial intermediations	...	307.5	0
Transport, storage and communications	94.4	288.4	205.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,379.4</b>	<b>12,113.0</b>	<b>6.4</b>

Source: TSE, monthly statistical report of various years

(1) Due to change in classification of industries in 1383, price indices of some industries in 1383 are not comparable with those of the previous year.

Table 106

## SHARE AND RIGHT TRADINGS BY INDUSTRIES ON THE TSE

	Number (million shares)			Value (billion rials)			Share in 1383 (percent)	
	1382	1383	Percentage change	1382	1383	Percentage change	Number	Value
Exploitation of coal	0.1	2.1	☐	0.9	21.0	☐	*	*
Agriculture, animal husbandry & related services	0.1	1.0	☐	0.2	5.5	☐	*	*
Exploitation of metal ores	212.8	382.0	79.5	962.6	2,496.4	159.3	2.7	2.4
Exploitation of other mines	1.4	3.9	184.7	4.7	25.7	451.2	*	*
Textiles	129.4	142.9	10.4	128.5	65.8	-48.8	1.0	0.1
Tanning, dressing of leather & manufacture of footwear	227.1	764.8	236.7	0.2	615.9	☐	5.4	0.6
Wood products	1.6	1.4	-13.5	16.5	3.0	-81.8	*	*
Paper products	18.9	52.3	176.7	74.6	337.2	351.9	0.4	0.3
Publishing, printing and reproduction	0.8	0.2	-70.1	29.6	5.2	-82.4	*	*
Petroleum products, coke and nuclear fuel	18.6	145.2	☐	160.3	1,261.7	☐	1.0	1.2
Rubber and plastic	166.3	499.3	200.2	750.4	2,873.3	282.9	3.5	2.8
Basic metals	196.7	337.7	71.7	905.2	2,278.7	151.8	2.4	2.2
Metallic products	198.9	157.3	-20.9	1,136.4	434.9	-61.7	1.1	0.4
Machinery and equipment	334.6	655.4	95.9	1,500.2	1,796.4	19.7	4.6	1.7
Machinery and electrical devices	37.3	232.3	☐	203.4	1,849.0	☐	1.6	1.8
Radio, television and mass media instruments	54.2	269.1	396.4	85.4	565.1	☐	1.9	0.5
Precision instruments, medical and optical tools	3.6	7.1	97.3	24.7	26.5	7.1	*	*
Automobile and manufacture of spare parts	1,503.1	2,014.0	34.0	11,693.4	10,899.7	-6.8	14.2	10.5
Other transport equipment	14.4	0.1	-99.5	0.3	0.2	-30.0	*	*
Furniture and other manufactured products	-	9.9	☐	-	38.3	☐	0.1	*
Sugar and cube sugar	14.2	30.4	114.6	63.2	54.4	-13.9	0.2	0.1
Multi-field industrial corporations	440.3	1,059.8	140.7	2,334.5	7,043.5	201.7	7.5	6.8
Foodstuffs and beverages except sugar and cube sugar	520.6	320.9	-38.4	2,884.1	1,993.6	-30.9	2.3	1.9
Pharmaceutical products	245.1	485.2	97.9	2,430.2	4,017.4	65.3	3.4	3.9
Chemical products	1,379.7	1,959.3	42.0	7,532.8	15,481.2	105.5	13.8	14.9
Industrial contractors	326.0	161.7	-50.4	7,220.4	2,471.5	-65.8	1.1	2.4
Computer and related activities	16.1	49.5	207.3	468.4	564.4	20.5	0.3	0.5
Technical and engineering services	...	8.2	☐	...	187.1	☐	0.1	0.2
Mass construction, properties and real estate	123.5	593.0	380.0	436.6	3,989.6	☐	4.2	3.8
Tiles and ceramics	49.0	177.9	263.0	310.7	1,300.0	318.4	1.3	1.3
Cement, lime and plaster	624.9	967.3	54.8	22,432.5	28,114.1	25.3	6.8	27.1
Other non-metallic mineral products	50.1	198.5	296.3	203.8	787.5	286.3	1.4	0.8
Investments	877.9	1,851.6	110.9	2,280.7	6,762.5	196.5	13.1	6.5
Banks, credit institutions & other monetary foundations	90.3	591.5	☐	585.6	4,962.7	☐	4.2	4.8
Other financial intermediations	...	23.4	☐	...	107.6	☐	0.2	0.1
Transport, storage and communications	1.2	15.3	☐	8.4	268.2	☐	0.1	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,878.8</b>	<b>14,171.5</b>	<b>79.9</b>	<b>66,869.8</b>	<b>103,705.0</b>	<b>55.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: TSE

Table 107		ISSUANCE OF PARTICIPATION PAPERS IN 1383							(billion rials)		
Subject	Issuer	Date of first issuance	Number of issuance	Approved amount	Issued amount	Sold amount	Term maturity (year)	Agent bank	Provisional profit rate (% per annum)	Guarantor organization	
<b>Governmental – budgetary (1)</b>				<b>13,500</b>	<b>13,500</b>	<b>12,390</b>					
<b>Paragraph N, Note 21</b>				<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>9,606.3</b>					
Semi-finished projects of 1383	Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance	07.10.1383	1	10,000	10,000	9,606.3	5	(4)	17	Management and Planning Organization	
Projects of water resources	Ministry of Energy	07.10.1383	1	2,500	2,500						
Projects of Road and Transportation	Ministry of Road and Transportation	07.10.1383	1	2,000	2,000						
Others		07.10.1383	1	5,500	5,500						
<b>Paragraph M, Note 21</b>				<b>3,500</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>2,783.7</b>					
Semi-finished projects of 1383	Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance	15.10.1383	1	3,500	3,500	2,783.7	5	(4)	17	Management and Planning Organization	
<b>Governmental – non-budgetary (2)</b>				<b>3,200</b>	<b>3,200</b>	<b>3,200</b>					
<b>Paragraph N, Note 21</b>				<b>3,200</b>	<b>3,200</b>	<b>3,200</b>					
Electricity sector projects	Ministry of Energy	15.04.1383	1	2,600	2,600	2,600	4	Bank Saderat	17	Management and Planning Organization	
Rasht-Ghazvin freeway	Ministry of Road and Transportation	19.08.1383	1	200	200	200	4	Bank Mellat	17	Management and Planning Organization	
Railway sector projects	Ministry of Road and Transportation	23.08.1383	1	400	400	400	3	Bank Saderat	17	Management and Planning Organization	
<b>Sub-total</b>				<b>16,700</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>15,590</b>					

**Central Bank (Article 91, 3<sup>rd</sup> Plan Law)**

Implementation of monetary policies	Central Bank	06.04.1383	1	5,000	5,000	4,998.5	1	Export Development Bank of Iran, Bank Maskan and (5)	17	Central Bank
Implementation of monetary policies	Central Bank	17.05.1383	1	4,986.6	4,986.6	4,879.2	1	Export Development Bank of Iran and (5)	17	Central Bank
Implementation of monetary policies	Central Bank	17.06.1383	1	2,986.8	2,986.8	2,951	Nine months	Export Development Bank of Iran and (5)	17	Central Bank
Implementation of monetary policies	Central Bank	22.10.1383	1	4,601.7	4,601.7	4,120	1	Export Development Bank of Iran, Post Bank and (5)	17	Central Bank
Implementation of monetary policies	Central Bank	05.12.1383	1	4,074.4	4,074.4	3,301.5	1	Post Bank and (5)	17	Central Bank
<b>Sub-total</b>				<b>21,649.6</b>	<b>21,649.6</b>	<b>20,250.3</b>				
<b>Corporations – non-budgetary (3)</b>										
Part of 9 <sup>th</sup> Olefin Project	National Petrochemical Industries Corporation	05.11.1383	1	500	500	500	3	Bank Mellat	17	Issuer
Provision of working capital	Bank of Industry and Mine	17.11.1383	1	1,000	1,000	1,000	3	Issuer	17	Issuer
4 <sup>th</sup> and 6 <sup>th</sup> Methanol (Zagros)	National Petrochemical Industries Corporation	26.11.1383	1	500	500	500	3	Bank Tejarat	17	Issuer
Mobin Petrochemical Project	National Petrochemical Industries Corporation	17.12.1383	1	500	500	500	3	Bank Mellat	17	Issuer
Development of ports and shipping	Ministry of Road and Transportation	17.12.1383	1	500	500	500	4	Bank Tejarat	17	Issuer
Others				4,000	0	0				
<b>Sub- total</b>				<b>7,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>				
<b>Participation papers, subject of Article 17, Law for Facilitation &amp; Renovation of Industries</b>				<b>5,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>				
<b>Total</b>				<b>50,349.6</b>	<b>41,349.6</b>	<b>38,840.3</b>				

Source: Budget Law for 1383 and CBI

(1) Participation papers issued for completion of development projects, repayment of principal and profit of which is projected in annual budget laws. (2) Participation papers issued for completion of development projects, repayment of principal and profit of which is financed through domestic resources of utilizing corporations. (3) Participation papers, subject of Article 4, Law on Participation Papers Issuance (approved in 1376) (4) Includes Bank Melli Iran, Bank Saderat Iran, Bank Mellat, Bank Tejarat, Bank Sepah, Bank Refah Karegaran, Bank Keshavarzi, Export Development Bank of Iran and Bank Maskan. (5) Includes Bank Melli Iran, Bank Mellat, Bank Sepah, Bank Keshavarzi, Bank Saderat Iran, Bank Tejarat, Bank Refah Kargaran, Bank Karafarin, Bank Saman, Bank Parsian and Bank Eghtesad-e-Novin.

Table 108

## PERFORMANCE OF PROVINCIAL STOCK MARKETS IN 1383

Province	City	Date of establishment	Volume of tradings (million shares) (billion rials)	Year		Percentage change	Share of total areas (percent)	Share of total country (percent)
				1382	1383			
Khorasan Razavi	Mashad	21.03.1381	Volume	172.6	767.1	344.5	25.3	5.4
			Value	1,208.4	4,462.8	269.3	23.6	4.3
East Azerbaijan	Tabriz	22.07.1382	Volume	57.6	368.6	▣	12.2	2.6
			Value	307.5	2,588.7	▣	13.7	2.5
Isfahan	Isfahan	08.12.1382	Volume	22.7	866.8	▣	28.6	6.1
			Value	354.3	5,345.3	▣	28.2	5.2
Fars	Shiraz	02.03.1383	Volume	...	241.9	0	8.0	1.7
			Value	...	1,465.7	0	7.7	1.4
Kerman	Kerman	15.06.1383	Volume	...	26.9	0	0.9	0.2
			Value	...	207.5	0	1.1	0.2
Yazd	Yazd	28.07.1383	Volume	...	27.7	0	0.9	0.2
			Value	...	161.1	0	0.9	0.2
Guilan	Rasht	19.08.1383	Volume	...	76.2	0	2.5	0.5
			Value	...	463.9	0	2.4	0.4
Sistan va Baluchestan	Zahedan	22.09.1383	Volume	...	31.1	0	1.0	0.2
			Value	...	223.7	0	1.2	0.2
Tehran	Karaj	28.09.1383	Volume	...	243.7	0	8.0	1.7
			Value	...	1,959.7	0	10.3	1.9
Mazandaran	Sary	15.10.1383	Volume	...	379.0	0	12.5	2.7
			Value	...	2,056.0	0	10.8	2.0
Khuzistan	Ahwaz	12.11.1383	Volume	...	1.3	0	*	0
			Value	...	4.6	0	*	0
Zanjan	Zanjan	20.11.1383	Volume	...	2.2	0	0.1	0
			Value	...	9.3	0	*	0
Ardebil	Ardebil	16.12.1383	Volume	...	0.2	0	*	0
			Value	...	0.6	0	*	0
West Azerbaijan	Orumiyeh	22.12.1383	Volume	...	0.2	0	*	0
			Value	...	0.5	0	*	0
<b>Total (areas)</b>			<b>Volume</b>	<b>252.9</b>	<b>3,033.0</b>	▣	<b>100.0</b>	<b>21.4</b>
			<b>Value</b>	<b>1,870.2</b>	<b>18,949.6</b>	▣	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18.3</b>
<b>Total (country)</b>			<b>Volume</b>	<b>7,878.8</b>	<b>14,171.5</b>	<b>79.9</b>		<b>100.0</b>
			<b>Value</b>	<b>66,869.8</b>	<b>103,705.0</b>	<b>55.1</b>		<b>100.0</b>

Source: Stock Exchange, report for 1383



Table 109

## SHARES OFFERED BY PUBLIC SECTOR AND BANKS

	Volume (million shares)			Value (billion rials)			Share in 1383 (percent)(1)	
	1382	1383	Percentage change	1382	1383	Percentage change	Volume	Value
<b>Public organizations and corporations</b>	<b>732.0</b>	<b>682.6</b>	<b>-6.7</b>	<b>8,921.0</b>	<b>6,795.1</b>	<b>-23.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Industrial Development & Renovation Organization of Iran	418.6	228.3	-45.5	6,139.6	920.6	-85.0	33.4	13.5
Iranian Mines and Mining Industries Development & Renovation Organization	57.7	139.7	142.2	931.6	3,970.1	326.2	20.5	58.4
National Iranian Industries Organization	38.4	0.6	-98.4	188.3	1.0	-99.5	0.1	*
Privatization Organization	14.4	144.8	☐	79.1	334.0	322.5	21.2	4.9
National Petrochemical Industries Corporation	193.8	—	-100.0	1,422.7	0.4	-100.0	*	*
Satkab Company	5.8	53.8	☐	38.0	449.8	☐	7.9	6.6
Iran Small Industries and Industrial Parks Organization	3.4	0	-100.0	121.7	0	-100.0	0	0
Specialized Holding Agriculture Industries Company of Iran	0	7.4	☐	0	47.4	☐	1.1	0.7
Telecommunication Company of Iran	0	108.0	☐	0	1,071.8	☐	15.8	15.8
<b>Foundations</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Mostazafan va Janbazan	0	0	☐	0	0	☐	0	0
Shahid	0.3	0	-100.0	1.1	0	-100.0	0	0
Sadoogh-e bozorg	—	0	-100.0	0.1	0	-100.0	0	0
15 <sup>th</sup> Khordad	0	0	☐	0	0	☐	0	0
<b>Banks</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>81.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Commercial banks</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Bank Melli Iran	0	0	☐	0	0	☐	0	0
Bank Saderat Iran	0	0	☐	0	0	☐	0	0
Bank Tejarat	2.0	0	-100.0	3.6	0	-100.0	0	0
Bank Sepah	3.9	0	-100.0	6.5	0	-100.0	0	0
Bank Mellat	0.6	0	-100.0	0.6	0	-100.0	0	0
Bank Refah Kargaran	0.6	0	-100.0	9.0	0	-100.0	0	0
<b>Specialized banks</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>61.8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Bank of Industry and Mine	0.1	0	-100.0	0.1	0	-100.0	0	0
Bank Keshavarzi	0.4	0	-100.0	7.5	0	-100.0	0	0
Bank Maskan	19.6	0	-100.0	54.2	0	-100.0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>759.4</b>	<b>682.6</b>	<b>-10.1</b>	<b>9,003.7</b>	<b>6,795.1</b>	<b>-24.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange, statistical report for 1381, 1382 and 1383

(1) Discrepancy in total is due to rounding.

Table 110

## ANNUAL AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX IN URBAN AREAS

(1376=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change			Contribution to the growth of general index in 1383	
								1382	1383	1379-83	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Special groups</b>												
Goods	60.93	140.3	153.0	161.8	183.8	207.1	232.9	12.7	12.5	10.7	6.6	43.3
Services	12.03	145.9	170.8	205.7	239.3	288.4	342.1	20.5	18.6	18.6	2.7	17.8
Housing, water, fuel and power	27.04	143.4	169.8	201.8	241.2	285.9	338.0	18.5	18.2	18.7	5.9	38.9
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>141.8</b>	<b>159.7</b>	<b>177.9</b>	<b>206.0</b>	<b>238.2</b>	<b>274.5</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Main and selected minor groups</b>												
<b>Food, beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>32.45</b>	<b>152.7</b>	<b>166.3</b>	<b>178.5</b>	<b>213.2</b>	<b>246.1</b>	<b>281.0</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>31.2</b>
Red meat, poultry and fish	7.91	158.5	183.1	200.4	261.9	306.9	342.8	17.2	11.7	16.7	1.2	7.8
Bread, rice and cereal products	5.56	182.4	178.6	188.4	216.1	237.0	257.3	9.7	8.6	7.1	0.5	3.1
Fruits and vegetables	7.95	134.8	153.5	169.1	198.8	236.5	286.7	19.0	21.2	16.3	1.7	11.0
Dairy products and eggs	3.84	134.1	153.8	170.5	195.4	233.7	271.8	19.6	16.3	15.2	0.6	4.0
<b>Housing, water, fuel and power</b>	<b>27.04</b>	<b>143.4</b>	<b>169.8</b>	<b>201.8</b>	<b>241.2</b>	<b>285.9</b>	<b>338.0</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>38.9</b>
Housing	25.41	139.2	164.6	196.5	235.6	280.1	332.8	18.9	18.8	19.0	5.6	36.9
Water, fuel and power	1.63	209.2	252.1	283.3	329.5	376.9	419.2	14.4	11.2	14.9	0.3	1.9
<b>Clothing and footwear</b>	<b>9.55</b>	<b>112.1</b>	<b>121.8</b>	<b>127.4</b>	<b>132.6</b>	<b>142.8</b>	<b>156.3</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>3.5</b>
<b>Household furnishings &amp; operation</b>	<b>7.22</b>	<b>122.8</b>	<b>137.6</b>	<b>142.0</b>	<b>150.0</b>	<b>164.7</b>	<b>191.2</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>5.3</b>
<b>Transportation &amp; communications</b>	<b>11.40</b>	<b>146.0</b>	<b>158.4</b>	<b>170.5</b>	<b>187.6</b>	<b>213.1</b>	<b>236.6</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>7.4</b>
<b>Medical care</b>	<b>4.57</b>	<b>152.0</b>	<b>183.5</b>	<b>211.6</b>	<b>246.0</b>	<b>287.6</b>	<b>337.5</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>6.3</b>
<b>Recreation, reading and education</b>	<b>3.53</b>	<b>126.9</b>	<b>144.4</b>	<b>168.9</b>	<b>192.2</b>	<b>217.6</b>	<b>250.8</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>3.2</b>
<b>Miscellaneous goods and services</b>	<b>4.24</b>	<b>137.5</b>	<b>158.1</b>	<b>187.5</b>	<b>204.6</b>	<b>245.0</b>	<b>281.0</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>4.2</b>

Table 111

## MONTHLY CONSUMER PRICE INDEX IN URBAN AREAS

(1376=100)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change (1)	
							1382	1383
Farvardin	135.8	153.9	172.2	192.4	226.7	258.4	2.2	2.2
Ordibehesht	137.1	154.2	172.2	196.9	229.1	261.7	1.1	1.3
Khordad	138.2	156.1	172.4	199.8	232.2	265.0	1.4	1.3
Tir	137.1	154.9	173.8	200.4	234.1	267.7	0.8	1.0
Mordad	137.8	156.4	174.9	201.0	234.6	269.5	0.2	0.7
Shahrivar	139.0	158.0	175.7	204.3	234.2	270.7	-0.2	0.4
Mehr	140.7	158.8	176.7	203.8	235.8	274.4	0.7	1.4
Aban	141.5	160.5	177.6	206.6	238.6	276.7	1.2	0.8
Azar	145.0	163.6	181.0	210.7	244.1	280.6	2.3	1.4
Dey	148.1	164.8	183.7	215.0	247.2	284.9	1.3	1.5
Bahman	149.8	166.2	185.8	219.0	248.8	288.9	0.6	1.4
Esfand	151.9	169.1	188.9	221.9	252.8	295.0	1.6	2.1
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>141.8</b>	<b>159.7</b>	<b>177.9</b>	<b>206.0</b>	<b>238.2</b>	<b>274.5</b>		

(1) Percentage change over previous month

Table 112

## MONTHLY CONSUMER PRICE INDEX IN URBAN AREAS

(1376=100)

	Seasonally adjusted (1)						Percentage change (2)	
	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382▲	1383	1382	1383
	Farvardin	133.0	151.2	169.6	189.8	224.1	255.8	1.2
Ordibehesht	134.7	152.0	170.0	194.6	226.6	259.1	1.3	1.3
Khordad	136.2	153.8	169.9	197.1	229.4	262.1	1.2	1.2
Tir	137.0	154.7	173.3	199.4	232.7	266.1	1.4	1.5
Mordad	138.6	157.2	175.4	201.3	234.6	269.4	0.8	1.2
Shahrivar	140.4	159.4	177.2	206.0	236.2	272.9	0.7	1.3
Mehr	142.6	160.9	179.0	206.3	238.5	277.1	1.0	1.5
Aban	143.9	162.9	180.3	209.4	241.6	279.8	1.3	1.0
Azar	145.9	164.5	182.0	211.9	245.4	282.0	1.6	0.8
Dey	148.5	165.2	184.1	215.5	247.7	285.4	0.9	1.2
Bahman	150.0	166.5	186.1	219.3	249.2	289.3	0.6	1.4
Esfand	151.2	168.4	188.0	221.5	252.4	294.5	1.3	1.8
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>141.8</b>	<b>159.7</b>	<b>177.9</b>	<b>206.0</b>	<b>238.2</b>	<b>274.5</b>		

(1) Figures are based on the estimations relevant to the deletion of seasonal fluctuations done in 1383. (2) Percentage change over previous month

Table 113

## ANNUAL AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS (1)

(1374=100)

	Relative weight in the base year							Percentage change			Contribution to the growth of general index in 1383	
		1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1382	1383	1379-83	Percentage point	Percent
		<b>Special groups</b>										
Goods	83.4	208.3	237.8	261.1	300.0	348.1	394.5	16.0	13.3	13.6	10.1	65.4
Services	16.6	256.6	309.1	361.5	439.9	549.7	673.0	25.0	22.4	21.3	5.4	34.6
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>216.4</b>	<b>249.7</b>	<b>277.8</b>	<b>323.3</b>	<b>381.7</b>	<b>440.9</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Food, beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>50.6</b>	<b>202.7</b>	<b>226.9</b>	<b>246.6</b>	<b>289.5</b>	<b>342.1</b>	<b>387.3</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>38.6</b>
Bread, rice and cereal products	13.5	199.3	211.0	230.1	261.5	296.8	330.6	13.5	11.4	10.7	1.2	7.7
Red meat, poultry and fish	10.6	217.0	251.4	272.8	340.4	395.4	443.6	16.2	12.2	15.4	1.3	8.6
Dairy products and eggs	5.4	218.3	253.8	287.3	331.4	384.7	473.1	16.1	23.0	16.7	1.3	8.1
Fruits and vegetables	6.6	222.9	265.3	298.2	360.9	473.2	524.8	31.1	10.9	18.7	0.9	5.8
<b>Non-edible goods and services</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>230.4</b>	<b>273.2</b>	<b>309.8</b>	<b>358.0</b>	<b>422.3</b>	<b>495.8</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>61.4</b>
Clothing and footwear	13.1	219.1	263.8	300.0	337.8	377.9	433.6	11.9	14.7	14.6	1.9	12.3
Housing, water, fuel and power	12.3	249.1	289.2	325.8	384.9	482.3	574.1	25.3	19.0	18.2	2.9	19.0
Household furnishings and operation	8.4	181.6	209.5	227.8	249.6	273.2	311.7	9.5	14.1	11.4	0.8	5.5
Medical care	4.8	305.8	392.2	466.2	563.1	686.6	819.3	21.9	19.3	21.8	1.7	10.8
Transportation and communications	6.2	238.8	277.0	315.6	372.0	446.3	538.1	20.0	20.6	17.6	1.5	9.6
Recreation, reading and education	1.9	205.2	241.2	271.5	301.0	336.6	372.6	11.8	10.7	12.7	0.2	1.2
Miscellaneous goods and services	2.7	217.5	247.9	277.8	318.6	368.2	435.1	15.6	18.2	14.9	0.5	3.0

Source: Statistical Center of Iran, CPI of rural households, various years

(1) Statistical Center of Iran revised its method of price index calculations in 1382. In the new method, first the relative price for either information source of goods or services is calculated and then the geometrical mean of the relative prices is computed.

Table 114

## ANNUAL AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX IN URBAN AREAS OF PROVINCES

(1376=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	Percentage change									Contribution to the growth of general index in 1383	
		1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1382	1383	1379-83	Percentage point	Percent
		East Azerbaijan	4.29	144.3	159.3	173.3	199.3	229.7	261.9	15.3	14.0	12.7
West Azerbaijan	2.55	142.0	157.4	167.8	192.9	224.4	258.5	16.3	15.2	12.7	0.4	2.4
Ardebil	1.14	138.6	153.0	166.3	197.0	230.6	270.3	17.1	17.2	14.3	0.2	1.2
Isfahan	8.13	141.2	155.3	173.0	199.7	231.5	267.8	15.9	15.7	13.7	1.2	8.1
Eilam	0.49	139.8	159.9	173.3	205.8	253.3	292.6	23.1	15.5	15.9	0.1	0.5
Booshehr	0.91	138.3	152.9	166.0	191.8	222.0	257.5	15.7	16.0	13.2	0.1	0.9
Tehran	34.92	139.0	159.9	183.6	213.8	245.4	281.9	14.8	14.9	15.2	5.4	35.1
Chahar Mahal va Bakhtiari	0.97	139.2	153.9	168.3	190.9	222.2	255.9	16.4	15.2	12.9	0.1	0.9
Khorasan (1)	7.62	143.6	160.4	176.4	202.1	232.4	265.9	15.0	14.4	13.1	1.1	7.0
Khuzistan	4.94	147.5	166.7	179.5	207.4	241.7	279.7	16.5	15.7	13.7	0.8	5.2
Zanjan	0.82	145.2	162.4	178.5	211.6	249.1	285.3	17.7	14.5	14.5	0.1	0.8
Semnan	0.73	144.9	162.7	179.2	209.2	248.5	289.8	18.8	16.6	14.9	0.1	0.8
Sistan va Baluchestan	1.56	146.0	163.5	176.9	199.2	222.6	249.1	11.7	11.9	11.3	0.2	1.1
Fars	6.43	141.5	157.8	174.1	196.8	230.0	274.4	16.9	19.3	14.2	1.2	7.9
Ghazvin	2.00	142.8	159.3	174.8	205.2	241.6	283.5	17.7	17.3	14.7	0.4	2.3
Ghom	1.68	145.1	160.8	176.9	205.9	232.8	265.6	13.1	14.1	12.9	0.2	1.5
Kordestan	1.15	145.2	160.5	177.7	210.0	256.5	302.3	22.1	17.9	15.8	0.2	1.5
Kerman	2.21	144.6	164.4	183.7	208.0	237.0	273.2	13.9	15.3	13.6	0.3	2.2
Kermanshah	2.01	145.9	163.9	180.9	215.1	253.7	294.0	17.9	15.9	15.0	0.3	2.2
Kohgiluyeh va Buyer Ahmad	0.46	145.9	163.6	180.3	206.5	239.6	278.0	16.0	16.0	13.8	0.1	0.5
Golestan	1.15	140.4	152.5	167.5	191.3	215.3	243.8	12.5	13.2	11.7	0.1	0.9
Guilan	3.11	142.6	158.6	172.5	206.3	242.4	269.8	17.5	11.3	13.6	0.4	2.3
Lorestan	1.42	144.2	160.6	180.3	208.2	242.5	283.3	16.5	16.8	14.5	0.2	1.6
Mazandaran	3.54	147.7	166.3	179.8	205.3	235.7	270.5	14.8	14.8	12.9	0.5	3.4
Markazi	1.78	144.2	159.7	174.6	204.2	240.0	280.4	17.5	16.8	14.2	0.3	2.0
Hormozgan	0.90	135.7	149.2	160.3	190.9	225.6	262.0	18.2	16.1	14.1	0.1	0.9
Hamedan	1.83	140.5	155.1	167.3	194.6	227.8	262.6	17.1	15.3	13.3	0.3	1.8
Yazd	1.26	145.9	160.8	175.9	199.6	226.5	258.7	13.5	14.2	12.1	0.2	1.1
<b>Total average</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>141.8</b>	<b>159.7</b>	<b>177.9</b>	<b>206.0</b>	<b>238.2</b>	<b>274.5</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(1) The breakdown for North Khorasan, Khorasan Razavi, and South Khorasan was not available at the time of the preparation of this report.

Table 115

## ANNUAL AVERAGE WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX

(1376=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	Percentage change									Contribution to the growth of general index in 1383	
		1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1382	1383	1379-83	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Major groups</b>												
Domestically produced and consumed goods	71.75	145.8	167.4	178.8	198.7	221.7	253.3	11.6	14.2	11.7	10.7	73.1
Imported goods	24.29	134.2	152.1	153.3	159.7	167.3	191.5	4.8	14.5	7.4	2.8	18.8
Exported goods	3.96	195.9	234.5	233.4	257.5	282.0	345.4	9.5	22.5	12.0	1.2	8.1
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>144.9</b>	<b>166.3</b>	<b>174.7</b>	<b>191.5</b>	<b>210.9</b>	<b>241.9</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Main groups</b>												
Foodstuff	35.40	155.4	177.0	191.8	217.4	244.7	275.8	12.6	12.7	12.2	5.2	35.5
Beverages and tobacco	0.78	150.6	172.6	180.5	220.2	238.2	255.7	8.2	7.3	11.2	0.1	0.4
Industrial materials (except mineral fuels)	3.86	134.5	166.3	171.8	176.3	194.8	215.8	10.5	10.8	9.9	0.4	2.7
Mineral fuels and their products	2.76	216.8	242.6	271.0	342.3	413.9	464.5	20.9	12.2	16.5	0.6	4.3
Chemicals and petrochemicals	8.60	148.6	179.7	190.0	201.3	214.2	242.7	6.4	13.3	10.3	1.1	7.8
Manufactured goods according to raw materials	26.92	131.4	152.8	157.4	169.5	187.4	235.4	10.6	25.6	12.4	6.1	41.7
Machinery and transportation vehicles	19.45	135.9	151.0	150.7	155.7	159.6	171.1	2.5	7.2	4.7	1.1	7.2
Miscellaneous goods	2.23	134.0	146.1	148.1	149.9	157.1	162.9	4.8	3.7	4.0	0.1	0.4
<b>Special groups</b>												
Agricultural, animal husbandry & fishing products	26.82	154.5	176.5	193.5	219.6	248.6	282.1	13.2	13.5	12.8	4.2	28.9
Agriculture	16.83	155.1	173.2	189.0	213.5	241.8	279.5	13.3	15.6	12.5	3.0	20.5
Animal husbandry and fishing	9.99	153.6	182.0	201.0	229.9	260.1	286.3	13.1	10.1	13.3	1.2	8.4
<b>Construction materials</b>	<b>10.74</b>	<b>134.8</b>	<b>155.2</b>	<b>160.9</b>	<b>192.1</b>	<b>217.0</b>	<b>268.8</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>23.9</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>17.9</b>
Metallic	6.23	132.5	151.1	152.8	168.4	188.5	250.8	11.9	33.1	13.6	1.8	12.5
Non-metallic	4.51	138.1	160.9	172.0	224.8	256.3	293.8	14.0	14.6	16.3	0.8	5.4

Table 116

## MONTHLY WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX

(1376=100)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change (1)	
							1382	1383
Farvardin	135.3	162.0	172.4	183.4	203.2	228.4	1.7	4.9
Ordibehesht	135.1	162.8	173.4	186.0	205.3	231.2	1.0	1.2
Khordad	137.6	165.8	171.5	187.4	207.8	233.5	1.2	1.0
Tir	139.9	165.2	173.3	189.8	211.1	234.1	1.6	0.3
Mordad	140.7	165.7	173.8	190.1	209.8	236.0	-0.6	0.8
Shahrivar	142.6	166.3	173.7	190.4	208.6	237.6	-0.6	0.7
Mehr	145.0	165.3	173.1	189.5	208.8	241.8	0.1	1.8
Aban	147.0	166.3	173.3	190.6	209.8	243.7	0.5	0.8
Azar	150.1	167.8	175.9	194.5	214.2	248.4	2.1	1.9
Dey	153.8	168.3	177.0	196.6	216.7	253.0	1.2	1.9
Bahman	155.2	169.4	179.5	200.0	217.2	256.2	0.2	1.3
Esfand	157.1	170.9	180.0	199.8	217.7	259.2	0.2	1.2
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>144.9</b>	<b>166.3</b>	<b>174.7</b>	<b>191.5</b>	<b>210.9</b>	<b>241.9</b>		

(1) Percentage change over previous month

	Relative weight in the base year	Percentage change									Contribution to the growth of general index in 1383	
		1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1382	1383	1379-83	Percentage point	Percent
		<b>Special groups</b>										
Agriculture, animal husbandry, forestry & fishing	23.61	152.7	180.1	195.2	219.4	253.7	299.2	15.6	17.9	14.4	4.4	25.9
Mining and quarrying, manufacturing, and electricity, gas and water supply	47.91	146.2	169.0	178.0	195.7	217.1	249.2	10.9	14.8	11.3	6.2	37.1
Services	28.48	139.7	162.0	199.4	238.3	291.1	345.2	22.2	18.6	19.8	6.2	37.0
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>145.9</b>	<b>169.6</b>	<b>188.1</b>	<b>213.4</b>	<b>246.8</b>	<b>288.3</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Main groups</b>												
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry	23.19	152.7	180.0	194.9	218.7	253.3	298.6	15.8	17.9	14.4	4.3	25.3
Fishing	0.42	152.5	190.8	211.8	260.7	272.9	334.3	4.7	22.5	17.0	0.1	0.6
Mining and quarrying	0.94	130.5	152.8	146.1	151.2	157.7	170.6	4.3	8.2	5.5	0	0.3
Manufacturing	45.17	145.7	168.5	177.3	195.5	216.4	248.2	10.7	14.7	11.2	5.8	34.6
Electricity, gas and water supply	1.80	166.8	190.8	211.6	226.0	266.7	315.1	18.0	18.1	13.6	0.3	2.0
Repairing of motor vehicles	0.32	146.6	161.9	178.7	201.2	236.3	280.2	17.4	18.6	13.8	0.1	0.3
Hotels and restaurants	0.73	156.7	185.2	210.0	246.7	289.5	335.9	17.3	16.0	16.5	0.1	0.8
Transport, storage and communications	10.53	138.1	152.1	188.3	223.1	266.8	304.7	19.6	14.2	17.1	1.6	9.6
Financial intermediations	1.17	120.1	156.6	267.7	370.3	598.1	801.4	61.5	34.0	46.2	1.0	5.7
Real estate, renting and business activities	11.19	139.2	164.4	195.8	234.1	278.8	331.7	19.1	19.0	19.0	2.4	14.3
Education	0.59	132.0	168.9	224.2	275.9	333.6	409.9	20.9	22.9	25.4	0.2	1.2
Health and social work	2.23	153.6	183.7	213.7	251.4	295.5	350.9	17.5	18.7	18.0	0.5	3.0
Other community, social & personal services activities	1.72	141.8	170.8	216.5	242.0	302.9	357.6	25.2	18.1	20.3	0.4	2.3

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change (1)	
							1382	1383
Farvardin	134.4	162.2	180.4	200.7	230.3	268.4	1.4	3.2
Ordibehesht	136.1	163.0	182.1	202.5	232.9	273.3	1.1	1.8
Khordad	138.3	165.1	182.6	204.5	236.9	277.1	1.7	1.4
Tir	141.6	166.5	185.4	208.3	243.2	279.4	2.7	0.8
Mordad	143.6	168.0	186.4	210.4	246.8	284.3	1.5	1.8
Shahrivar	145.5	169.3	187.3	212.7	246.4	285.6	-0.2	0.5
Mehr	147.3	169.9	189.2	212.7	248.2	291.1	0.7	1.9
Aban	148.5	171.6	190.0	216.5	251.0	294.1	1.1	1.0
Azar	150.3	173.0	191.3	219.0	253.6	297.6	1.0	1.2
Dey	152.7	173.8	191.8	221.8	255.0	300.6	0.6	1.0
Bahman	154.7	174.5	194.1	225.1	257.3	303.2	0.9	0.9
Esfand	157.7	178.9	197.1	227.1	260.1	305.2	1.1	0.7
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>145.9</b>	<b>169.6</b>	<b>188.1</b>	<b>213.4</b>	<b>246.8</b>	<b>288.3</b>		

(1) Percentage change over previous month

Table 119

## ANNUAL AVERAGE INDEX OF EXPORTED GOODS

(1376=100)

	Relative weight in the base year (1)	Percentage change									Contribution to the growth of general index in 1383	
		1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change			Percentage point	Percent
								1382	1383	1379-83		
Animal products	1.85	222.9	288.1	325.0	376.4	483.9	551.2	28.6	13.9	19.9	0.5	1.6
Vegetable products	11.40	210.1	225.3	216.1	212.8	207.8	270.7	-2.3	30.3	5.2	2.6	9.2
Animal and vegetable fats and oils	0.43	205.0	181.4	165.3	193.8	221.3	244.1	14.2	10.3	3.6	0	0.2
Prepared foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco	8.87	203.4	230.9	235.9	244.9	268.9	300.4	9.8	11.7	8.1	1.0	3.6
Mineral products	9.69	373.4	492.4	487.9	525.8	563.6	738.2	7.2	31.0	14.6	6.2	21.8
Products of the chemical or allied industries	15.57	168.8	196.0	212.9	243.8	287.3	414.6	17.8	44.3	19.7	7.1	25.2
Plastic & articles thereof, rubber & articles thereof	3.63	194.2	206.9	208.1	213.2	216.8	320.6	1.7	47.9	10.5	1.4	4.8
Raw hides and skins, leather and articles thereof	3.49	183.8	282.1	369.1	365.6	391.9	414.9	7.2	5.9	17.7	0.3	1.0
Wood and articles of wood	0.29	178.3	199.0	207.6	237.4	241.4	261.3	1.7	8.2	7.9	0	0.1
Pulp of wood, paper and paperboard	0.98	134.2	186.3	194.2	194.2	227.6	253.1	17.2	11.2	13.5	0.1	0.3
Textiles and articles thereof	27.73	136.4	157.8	154.7	160.3	183.2	200.0	14.3	9.2	8.0	1.7	6.0
Footwear	2.09	202.9	217.9	198.4	224.2	259.5	290.4	15.7	11.9	7.4	0.2	0.8
Articles of stone	1.56	251.9	249.5	233.1	237.2	242.4	258.4	2.2	6.6	0.5	0.1	0.3
Base metals and articles of base metals	9.82	196.3	217.7	207.1	215.7	275.1	470.7	27.5	71.1	19.1	7.0	24.7
Mechanical appliances and electrical equipment	0.72	211.3	222.4	220.9	220.0	238.1	271.6	8.2	14.1	5.1	0.1	0.3
Vehicles and associated transport equipment	1.12	173.9	181.2	178.9	183.1	188.6	201.4	3.0	6.8	3.0	0.1	0.2
Optical, precision and medical instruments	0.76	237.7	310.1	337.8	339.0	338.1	329.4	-0.3	-2.6	6.7	0	-0.1
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>196.6</b>	<b>229.8</b>	<b>232.8</b>	<b>246.0</b>	<b>274.7</b>	<b>352.7</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>28.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>

(1) Due to the exclusion of some groups, the sum of relative weights differs from general relative weight.

Table 120

## MONTHLY PRICE INDEX OF EXPORTED GOODS

(1376=100)

	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	Percentage change (1)	
							1382	1383
Farvardin	157.5	223.3	238.6	226.4	270.6	301.0	-2.5	2.6
Ordibehesht	161.8	220.3	237.8	229.0	259.2	307.5	-4.2	2.2
Khordad	177.1	221.8	235.8	228.3	259.7	324.9	0.2	5.7
Tir	184.9	223.2	235.8	231.4	260.2	328.6	0.2	1.1
Mordad	194.9	224.8	243.8	234.8	264.5	347.4	1.7	5.7
Shahrivar	204.1	225.0	235.5	239.0	270.0	350.7	2.1	0.9
Mehr	206.0	225.4	231.6	241.8	274.4	367.8	1.6	4.9
Aban	201.8	237.0	227.1	251.1	277.9	382.2	1.3	3.9
Azar	207.2	238.8	227.7	257.9	282.5	379.3	1.7	-0.8
Dey	210.2	239.3	225.9	263.8	289.9	377.9	2.6	-0.4
Bahman	215.6	239.7	228.3	271.3	293.8	377.0	1.3	-0.2
Esfand	222.7	239.6	226.0	277.6	293.5	388.1	-0.1	2.9
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>195.3</b>	<b>229.8</b>	<b>232.8</b>	<b>246.0</b>	<b>274.7</b>	<b>352.7</b>		

(1) Percentage change over previous month

**CORRESPONDENCE OF IRANIAN (1)  
AND GREGORIAN CALENDARS**

**Table 121**

<b>Months</b>		<b>1376</b>	<b>1377</b>	<b>1378</b>	<b>1379</b>	<b>1380</b>	<b>1381</b>	<b>1382</b>	<b>1383</b>
		<u>1997</u>	<u>1998</u>	<u>1999</u>	<u>2000</u>	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>
Farvardin	1	March 21	March 21	March 21	March 21	March 21	March 21	March 21	March 20
	31	April 20	April 20	April 20	April 20	April 20	April 20	April 20	April 19
Ordibehesht	1	April 21	April 21	April 21	April 21	April 21	April 21	April 21	April 20
	31	May 21	May 21	May 21	May 21	May 21	May 21	May 21	May 20
Khordad	1	May 22	May 22	May 22	May 22	May 22	May 22	May 22	May 21
	31	June 21	June 21	June 21	June 21	June 21	June 21	June 21	June 20
Tir	1	June 22	June 22	June 22	June 22	June 22	June 22	June 22	June 21
	31	July 22	July 22	July 22	July 22	July 22	July 22	July 22	July 21
Mordad	1	July 23	July 23	July 23	July 23	July 23	July 23	July 23	July 22
	31	Aug 22	Aug 22	Aug 22	Aug 22	Aug 22	Aug 22	Aug 22	Aug 21
Shahrivar	1	Aug 23	Aug 23	Aug 23	Aug 23	Aug 23	Aug 23	Aug 23	Aug 22
	31	Sept 22	Sept 22	Sept 22	Sept 22	Sept 22	Sept 22	Sept 22	Sept 21
Mehr	1	Sept 23	Sept 23	Sept 23	Sept 23	Sept 23	Sept 23	Sept 23	Sept 22
	30	Oct 22	Oct 22	Oct 22	Oct 22	Oct 22	Oct 22	Oct 22	Oct 21
Aban	1	Oct 23	Oct 23	Oct 23	Oct 23	Oct 23	Oct 23	Oct 23	Oct 22
	30	Nov 21	Nov 21	Nov 21	Nov 21	Nov 21	Nov 21	Nov 21	Nov 20
Azar	1	Nov 22	Nov 22	Nov 22	Nov 22	Nov 22	Nov 22	Nov 22	Nov 21
	30	Dec 21	Dec 21	Dec 21	Dec 21	Dec 21	Dec 21	Dec 21	Dec 20
Dey	1	Dec 22	Dec 22	Dec 22	Dec 22	Dec 22	Dec 22	Dec 22	Dec 21
	30	<u>1998</u> Jan 20	<u>1999</u> Jan 20	<u>2000</u> Jan 20	<u>2001</u> Jan 20	<u>2002</u> Jan 20	<u>2003</u> Jan 20	<u>2004</u> Jan 20	<u>2005</u> Jan 19
Bahman	1	Jan 21	Jan 21	Jan 21	Jan 21	Jan 21	Jan 21	Jan 21	Jan 20
	30	Feb 19	Feb 19	Feb 19	Feb 19	Feb 19	Feb 19	Feb 19	Feb 18
Esfand	1	Feb 20	Feb 20	Feb 20	Feb 20	Feb 20	Feb 20	Feb 20	Feb 19
	29/30	March 20	March 20	March 20	March 20	March 20	March 20	March 19	March 20

(1) There are 31 days in each of the first six months of the Iranian calendar, 30 days in each of the next 5 months, 29 days in the last month, except in leap year when it has 30 days.